Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley

CFO Name: Rodderick Ontong

Tel: 023 348 2660 **Fax:** 023 348 4997

E-Mail: rontong@bvm.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2017 **Budget Year:** 2017/18

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	**Vote 1**	**Council General**	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2	Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3		
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4		
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	**Vote 2**	**Municipal Manager**	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2.4	Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5	Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6	Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.7		
	2.8		
	2.9		
	2.10		
	Vote 3	**Strategic Support Services**	
	3.1	Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.5	Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6	Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7	Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8		
	3.9		
	3.10		
	Vote 4	**Financial Services**	
	4.1	Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2	Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3	Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4	Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5		
	4.6		
	4.7		
	4.8		
	4.9		
	4.10		
	Vote 5	**Community Services**	
	5.1	Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2	Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3	Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5	Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7	Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8	Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9	Health	5.9 - Health
	5.10		
	Vote 6	**Technical Services**	
	6.1	Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2	Cemetaries	6.2 - Cemetaries
	6.3	Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4	Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5	Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6	Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7	Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	6.8		
	6.9		
	6.10		

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**WC025 Breede Valley**
Grade	4
Province	**WC WESTERN CAPE**
Web Address	www.bvm.gov.za
e-mail Address	**bvm.gov.za**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X3046
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6849
Street address	
Building	Civic Building
Street No. & Name	Corner of Baring- and High Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
General Contacts	
Telephone number	023 348 2600
Fax number	023 347 2599

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
Name	N Mercuur	Name	J Schneider
Telephone number	023 348 2845	Telephone number	023 348 2846
Cell number	071 535 5986	Cell number	071 589 1895
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	nmercuur@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	jschneider@bvm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	A Steyn	Name	S Koopman
Telephone number	023 348 2841	Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	072 404 6248	Cell number	082 296 8796
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	asteyn@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	skoopman@bvm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	JD Levendal	Name	S Lakey
Telephone number	023 348 2843	Telephone number	023 348 2844
Cell number	072 180 7812	Cell number	064 273 4889
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jlevendal@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	slakey@bvm.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
Name	David McThomas	Name	M Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2800	Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	083 778 9480	Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852	Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za
Acting Chief Financial Officer:		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:**	
Name	Rodderick Ontong	Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 2660	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	B Volschenk
Telephone number	023 348 4992
Cell number	082 787 5841
Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Name	H Hansen
Telephone number	023 348 4968
Cell number	072 368 6677
Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates	88 604	94 992	104 566	113 087	113 202	113 202	113 202	–	–	–
Service charges	403 769	435 222	474 857	505 250	505 250	505 250	505 250	–	–	–
Investment revenue	9 428	10 592	10 919	10 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	117 722	160 117	116 148	134 048	138 214	138 214	138 214	–	–	–
Other own revenue	96 895	64 798	111 577	100 338	126 004	126 004	126 004	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**716 418**	**765 720**	**818 067**	**862 723**	**894 671**	**894 671**	**894 671**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Employee costs	198 628	207 949	230 802	270 803	266 709	266 709	266 709	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors	13 693	14 511	15 309	16 168	15 684	15 684	15 684	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	68 599	75 861	88 159	84 095	84 095	84 095	84 095	–	–	–
Finance charges	28 638	25 946	24 301	28 412	28 412	28 412	28 412	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	254 292	285 556	305 103	331 117	331 998	331 998	331 998	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	132	195	280	738	738	738	738	–	–	–
Other expenditure	182 822	162 646	204 867	182 469	211 628	211 628	211 628	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**746 804**	**772 664**	**868 821**	**913 800**	**939 263**	**939 263**	**939 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(30 386)**	**(6 943)**	**(50 754)**	**(51 077)**	**(44 592)**	**(44 592)**	**(44 592)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers recognised - capital	76 127	58 147	40 049	51 960	68 568	68 568	68 568	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	13 859	202	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**59 600**	**51 406**	**(10 705)**	**882**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**59 600**	**51 406**	**(10 705)**	**882**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**127 825**	**75 896**	**83 570**	**88 478**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers recognised - capital	76 127	58 147	38 081	51 960	68 568	68 568	68 568	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	13 859	202	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	24 422	2 221	23 297	20 228	42 826	42 826	42 826	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	13 417	15 326	22 193	16 291	23 545	23 545	23 545	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	**127 825**	**75 896**	**83 570**	**88 478**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Financial position										
Total current assets	285 093	252 817	296 073	233 382	269 510	269 510	269 510	–	–	–
Total non current assets	1 930 420	1 979 487	1 965 296	1 980 345	2 005 975	2 005 975	2 005 975	–	–	–
Total current liabilities	194 569	152 362	140 874	154 810	155 890	155 890	155 890	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	407 772	413 880	464 071	459 797	458 013	458 013	458 013	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	1 613 172	1 666 062	1 656 425	1 599 120	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	152 842	64 265	75 402	85 560	102 644	102 644	102 644	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) investing	(164 367)	(13 412)	(130 648)	(88 428)	(134 889)	(134 889)	(134 889)	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing	(28 290)	(26 096)	35 738	(21 674)	(21 674)	(21 674)	(21 674)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**82 174**	**106 931**	**87 423**	**110 053**	**113 505**	**113 505**	**113 505**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	167 174	136 931	167 423	110 053	113 505	113 505	113 505	–	–	–
Application of cash and investments	107 685	98 160	126 161	13 778	(11 697)	(11 697)	(11 697)	–	–	–
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	59 488	38 770	41 262	96 275	125 202	125 202	125 202	–	–	–
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 920 243	1 971 830	1 958 994	1 973 405	1 999 034	1 999 034	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	68 599	75 861	88 159	84 095	84 095	84 095	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 351	42 899	30 261	28 018	34 072	34 072	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	47 051	61 738	49 647	55 423	56 305	56 305	–	–	–	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	30 145	35 388	29 768	40 151	40 151	40 151	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	16 767	21 127	14 562	48 450	48 450	48 450	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	924	924	924	924	924	924	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	1 233	545	-	558	558	558	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		**156 159**	**141 355**	**155 423**	**166 427**	**175 011**	**175 011**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		425	1 106	3 682	816	2 317	2 317	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		148 808	135 048	149 287	154 233	158 393	158 393	–	–	–
Corporate services		6 925	5 201	2 454	11 379	14 301	14 301	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**100 024**	**95 058**	**102 222**	**113 661**	**144 826**	**144 826**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		10 310	8 303	11 333	9 826	11 926	11 926	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		(1 463)	(2 443)	(1 532)	2 958	2 326	2 326	–	–	–
Public safety		48 689	25 400	65 161	63 668	89 568	89 568	–	–	–
Housing		42 202	63 799	27 260	37 209	41 006	41 006	–	–	–
Health		286	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**27 342**	**37 503**	**19 807**	**14 322**	**12 497**	**12 497**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development		1 062	1 624	1 563	1 385	1 385	1 385	–	–	–
Road transport		24 418	33 978	17 208	10 849	10 849	10 849	–	–	–
Environmental protection		1 863	1 901	1 037	2 088	264	264	–	–	–
Trading services		**522 922**	**550 211**	**580 726**	**620 350**	**630 982**	**630 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		307 721	328 882	361 886	392 274	392 274	392 274	–	–	–
Water		102 177	102 198	90 725	79 007	76 540	76 540	–	–	–
Waste water management		73 915	76 874	80 810	99 321	112 420	112 420	–	–	–
Waste management		39 108	42 257	47 304	49 747	49 747	49 747	–	–	–
Other	4	**(43)**	**(58)**	**(62)**	**(78)**	**(78)**	**(78)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Standard	2	**806 403**	**824 069**	**858 116**	**914 683**	**963 238**	**963 238**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		**130 909**	**129 011**	**154 327**	**177 255**	**173 531**	**173 531**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		41 020	36 498	44 431	44 327	45 672	45 672	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		42 774	42 875	52 825	68 044	65 342	65 342	–	–	–
Corporate services		47 115	49 637	57 070	64 884	62 517	62 517	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**160 213**	**177 666**	**175 582**	**189 116**	**217 361**	**217 361**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		15 997	18 440	18 267	23 544	23 515	23 515	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		17 775	17 969	19 734	25 852	26 703	26 703	–	–	–
Public safety		74 751	56 051	102 969	92 735	115 199	115 199	–	–	–
Housing		51 290	84 807	34 158	46 495	51 431	51 431	–	–	–
Health		400	400	454	490	513	513	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**50 740**	**53 667**	**59 001**	**68 176**	**65 828**	**65 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development		8 804	8 717	9 980	11 772	11 728	11 728	–	–	–
Road transport		35 184	38 381	42 334	47 599	46 976	46 976	–	–	–
Environmental protection		6 753	6 570	6 688	8 806	7 124	7 124	–	–	–
Trading services		**403 715**	**410 606**	**477 602**	**477 919**	**481 360**	**481 360**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		258 533	271 283	311 008	335 195	333 846	333 846	–	–	–
Water		47 343	60 911	48 526	44 994	45 019	45 019	–	–	–
Waste water management		61 249	43 663	61 401	53 121	52 818	52 818	–	–	–
Waste management		36 590	34 750	56 668	44 609	49 677	49 677	–	–	–
Other	4	**1 227**	**1 713**	**2 308**	**1 334**	**1 184**	**1 184**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	**746 804**	**772 664**	**868 821**	**913 800**	**939 263**	**939 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**59 600**	**51 406**	**(10 705)**	**882**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		**156 159**	**141 355**	**155 423**	**166 427**	**175 011**	**175 011**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		425	1 106	3 682	816	2 317	2 317	–	–	–
Mayor and Council		394	526	2 603	124	124	124			
Municipal Manager		31	580	1 079	692	2 193	2 193			
Budget and treasury office		148 808	135 048	149 287	154 233	158 393	158 393			
Corporate services		6 925	5 201	2 454	11 379	14 301	14 301	–	–	–
Human Resources		1 159	735	479	1 233	1 293	1 293			
Information Technology		2	2	1	2	2	2			
Property Services		1 455	4 058	715	1 472	1 472	1 472			
Other Admin		4 310	406	1 259	8 672	11 534	11 534			
Community and public safety		**100 024**	**95 058**	**102 222**	**113 661**	**144 826**	**144 826**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		**10 310**	**8 303**	**11 333**	**9 826**	**11 926**	**11 926**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Libraries and Archives		1 271	6 776	10 599	10 235	12 235	12 235			
Museums & Art Galleries etc		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Community halls and Facilities		8 419	29	(745)	(1 207)	(1 107)	(1 107)			
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		620	918	932	704	704	704			
Child Care		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other Community		–	580	546	94	94	94			
Other Social		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sport and recreation		(1 463)	(2 443)	(1 532)	2 958	2 326	2 326			
Public safety		**48 689**	**25 400**	**65 161**	**63 668**	**89 568**	**89 568**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Police		46 363	28 655	68 526	62 347	86 747	86 747			
Fire		1 092	1 609	1 210	2 070	3 570	3 570			
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Street Lighting		1 233	(4 906)	(4 575)	(749)	(749)	(749)			
Other		–	42	–	–	–	–			
Housing		**42 202**	**63 799**	**27 260**	**37 209**	**41 006**	**41 006**			
Health		**286**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Clinics		286	–	–	–	–	–			
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Economic and environmental services		**27 342**	**37 503**	**19 807**	**14 322**	**12 497**	**12 497**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development		**1 062**	**1 624**	**1 563**	**1 385**	**1 385**	**1 385**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Economic Development/Planning		50	528	320	44	44	44			
Town Planning/Building enforcement		1 012	1 096	1 242	1 341	1 341	1 341			
Licensing & Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Road transport		**24 418**	**33 978**	**17 208**	**10 849**	**10 849**	**10 849**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads		16 864	25 638	7 902	1 306	1 306	1 306			
Public Buses		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Parking Garages		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		7 553	8 340	9 306	9 542	9 542	9 542			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Environmental protection		**1 863**	**1 901**	**1 037**	**2 088**	**264**	**264**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Biodiversity & Landscape		(1 412)	(1 119)	(1 450)	(1 933)	(1 933)	(1 933)			
Other		3 274	3 020	2 487	4 022	2 197	2 197			
Trading services		**522 922**	**550 211**	**580 726**	**620 350**	**630 982**	**630 982**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		**307 721**	**328 882**	**361 886**	**392 274**	**392 274**	**392 274**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity Distribution		307 721	328 882	361 886	392 274	392 274	392 274			
Electricity Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Water		**102 177**	**102 198**	**90 725**	**79 007**	**76 540**	**76 540**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Distribution		63 458	72 741	81 046	80 796	78 328	78 328			
Water Storage		38 719	29 457	9 679	(1 788)	(1 788)	(1 788)			
Waste water management		**73 915**	**76 874**	**80 810**	**99 321**	**112 420**	**112 420**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sewerage		66 524	70 993	80 300	99 321	112 420	112 420			
Storm Water Management		7 391	5 881	510	–	–	–			
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Waste management		**39 108**	**42 257**	**47 304**	**49 747**	**49 747**	**49 747**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Solid Waste		39 108	42 257	47 304	49 747	49 747	49 747			
Other		**(43)**	**(58)**	**(62)**	**(78)**	**(78)**	**(78)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Tourism		(43)	(58)	(62)	(78)	(78)	(78)			
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Revenue - Standard	2	**806 403**	**824 069**	**858 116**	**914 683**	**963 238**	**963 238**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		**130 909**	**129 011**	**154 327**	**177 255**	**173 531**	**173 531**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		41 020	36 498	44 431	44 327	45 672	45 672	–	–	–
Mayor and Council		32 554	27 075	34 647	33 823	34 040	34 040			
Municipal Manager		8 466	9 423	9 784	10 504	11 632	11 632			
Budget and treasury office		42 774	42 875	52 825	68 044	65 342	65 342			
Corporate services		47 115	49 637	57 070	64 884	62 517	62 517	–	–	–
Human Resources		8 576	9 722	10 490	13 305	12 565	12 565			
Information Technology		6 009	7 493	7 973	9 316	8 793	8 793			
Property Services		12 979	7 654	12 656	12 603	11 114	11 114			
Other Admin		19 551	24 768	25 951	29 660	30 044	30 044			
Community and public safety		**160 213**	**177 666**	**175 582**	**189 116**	**217 361**	**217 361**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		**15 997**	**18 440**	**18 267**	**23 544**	**23 515**	**23 515**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Libraries and Archives		8 081	8 988	10 077	11 904	11 722	11 722			
Museums & Art Galleries etc		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Community halls and Facilities		4 526	4 966	4 806	6 799	6 424	6 424			
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		1 482	1 477	(1)	1 693	1 767	1 767			
Child Care		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other Community		1 907	3 009	3 385	3 148	3 602	3 602			
Other Social		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sport and recreation		17 775	17 969	19 734	25 852	26 703	26 703			
Public safety		**74 751**	**56 051**	**102 969**	**92 735**	**115 199**	**115 199**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Police		50 661	30 150	75 230	62 320	84 748	84 748			
Fire		21 134	21 570	23 882	25 633	25 618	25 618			
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Street Lighting		2 134	3 208	2 888	3 578	3 579	3 579			
Other		821	1 122	968	1 204	1 254	1 254			
Housing		**51 290**	**84 807**	**34 158**	**46 495**	**51 431**	**51 431**			
Health		**400**	**400**	**454**	**490**	**513**	**513**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Clinics		115	98	90	88	85	85			
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		285	302	365	402	428	428			
Economic and environmental services		**50 740**	**53 667**	**59 001**	**68 176**	**65 828**	**65 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development		**8 804**	**8 717**	**9 980**	**11 772**	**11 728**	**11 728**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Economic Development/Planning		3 404	3 407	3 813	4 821	5 003	5 003			
Town Planning/Building enforcement		5 399	5 309	6 167	6 951	6 724	6 724			
Licensing & Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Road transport		**35 184**	**38 381**	**42 334**	**47 599**	**46 976**	**46 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads		29 370	32 381	35 960	39 175	39 690	39 690			
Public Buses		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Parking Garages		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		5 813	6 000	6 374	8 424	7 286	7 286			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Environmental protection		**6 753**	**6 570**	**6 688**	**8 806**	**7 124**	**7 124**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Biodiversity & Landscape		3 617	3 550	4 200	4 738	4 880	4 880			
Other		3 136	3 020	2 488	4 068	2 244	2 244			
Trading services		**403 715**	**410 606**	**477 602**	**477 919**	**481 360**	**481 360**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		**258 533**	**271 283**	**311 008**	**335 195**	**333 846**	**333 846**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity Distribution		258 533	271 283	311 008	335 195	333 846	333 846			
Electricity Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Water		**47 343**	**60 911**	**48 526**	**44 994**	**45 019**	**45 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Distribution		27 819	28 058	29 972	26 221	26 839	26 839			
Water Storage		19 524	32 853	18 554	18 772	18 180	18 180			
Waste water management		**61 249**	**43 663**	**61 401**	**53 121**	**52 818**	**52 818**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sewerage		58 268	40 563	57 842	49 024	48 551	48 551			
Storm Water Management		1 916	1 993	2 474	2 842	2 842	2 842			
Public Toilets		1 065	1 108	1 085	1 256	1 426	1 426			
Waste management		**36 590**	**34 750**	**56 668**	**44 609**	**49 677**	**49 677**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Solid Waste		36 590	34 750	56 668	44 609	49 677	49 677			
Other		**1 227**	**1 713**	**2 308**	**1 334**	**1 184**	**1 184**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Air Transport		70	128	133	150	150	150			
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Tourism		1 157	1 585	2 175	1 183	1 033	1 033			
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	**746 804**	**772 664**	**868 821**	**913 800**	**939 263**	**939 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**59 600**	**51 406**	**(10 705)**	**882**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		394	526	2 603	124	124	124	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	765	1 324	8 000	12 513	12 513	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		9 101	386	(471)	(277)	(217)	(217)	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		151 856	138 290	152 491	154 360	158 271	158 271	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		99 737	111 013	118 816	126 218	157 483	157 483	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		545 314	573 090	583 353	626 257	635 065	635 065	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**806 403**	**824 069**	**858 116**	**914 683**	**963 238**	**963 238**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		29 138	23 694	30 855	30 128	29 561	29 561	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 729	6 282	6 007	7 661	9 081	9 081	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		39 487	42 416	47 295	55 276	54 462	54 462	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		47 676	48 759	59 992	75 035	72 822	72 822	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		153 603	171 199	172 003	182 897	211 129	211 129	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		472 170	480 313	552 668	562 803	562 208	562 208	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**746 804**	**772 664**	**868 821**	**913 800**	**939 263**	**939 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**59 600**	**51 406**	**(10 705)**	**882**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		**394**	**526**	**2 603**	**124**	**124**	**124**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Admin		394	526	2 603	124	124	124			
1.2 - Mayoral Office		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		**–**	**765**	**1 324**	**8 000**	**12 513**	**12 513**	**–**	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Office Support		–	–	111	470	1 787	1 787			
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	16	380	–	250	250			
2.3 - Project Management		–	202	359	7 530	10 392	10 392			
2.4 - Ombudsman		–	–	–	–	–	–			
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		–	547	473	–	84	84			
2.6 - Jobs4U		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		**9 101**	**386**	**(471)**	**(277)**	**(217)**	**(217)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		7 847	(807)	(1 193)	(1 477)	(1 477)	(1 477)			
3.2 - Human Resources		1 159	735	479	1 233	1 293	1 293			
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		2	2	1	2	2	2			
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		(17)	469	270	(21)	(21)	(21)			
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		–	–	–	–	–	–			
3.6 - Local Economic Development		10	(13)	(28)	(13)	(13)	(13)			
3.7 - Legal Services		100	–	–	–	–	–			
Vote 4 - Financial Services		**151 856**	**138 290**	**152 491**	**154 360**	**158 271**	**158 271**	**–**	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Administration		47 893	29 611	32 486	28 026	31 716	31 716			
4.2 - Revenue		102 898	108 036	118 871	124 903	124 903	124 903			
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 004	583	1 036	1 418	1 638	1 638			
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		62	60	97	14	14	14			
Vote 5 - Community Services		**99 737**	**111 013**	**118 816**	**126 218**	**157 483**	**157 483**	**–**	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		–	580	546	94	94	94			
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		40 993	62 548	25 932	37 209	41 006	41 006			
5.3 - Libraries		1 259	6 764	10 587	10 235	12 235	12 235			
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		1 012	1 565	1 119	2 070	3 570	3 570			
5.5 - Traffic Services		53 887	36 964	77 799	71 890	96 289	96 289			
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		2 102	2 092	2 633	2 905	3 005	3 005			
5.7 - Customer Care Services		–	–	137	177	277	277			
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		219	523	89	1 638	1 006	1 006			
5.9 - Health		265	(23)	(25)	–	–	–			
Vote 6 - Technical Services		**545 314**	**573 090**	**583 353**	**626 257**	**635 065**	**635 065**	**–**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Public Works		33 894	33 654	7 440	6 897	5 073	5 073			
6.2 - Cemetaries		614	912	926	704	704	704			
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		(4 643)	(5 718)	(5 137)	(1 694)	(1 694)	(1 694)			
6.4 - Refuse Removal		39 107	42 256	47 303	49 747	49 747	49 747			
6.5 - Sewerages		66 511	70 979	80 286	99 321	112 420	112 420			
6.6 - Electricity Management		307 666	328 823	361 824	392 274	392 274	392 274			
6.7 - Water Management		102 164	102 184	90 713	79 007	76 540	76 540			
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**806 403**	**824 069**	**858 116**	**914 683**	**963 238**	**963 238**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		**29 138**	**23 694**	**30 855**	**30 128**	**29 561**	**29 561**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Admin		20 576	14 035	20 456	18 834	18 697	18 697			
1.2 - Mayoral Office		8 563	9 659	10 399	11 294	10 863	10 863			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		**4 729**	**6 282**	**6 007**	**7 661**	**9 081**	**9 081**	**–**	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Office Support		2 278	2 446	1 799	3 086	4 504	4 504			
2.2 - Internal Audit		1 748	2 013	1 989	2 573	2 370	2 370			
2.3 - Project Management		25	593	759	728	770	770			
2.4 - Ombudsman		1	1	1	1	1	1			
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		658	1 143	1 415	1 118	1 281	1 281			
2.6 - Jobs4U		19	86	44	155	155	155			
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		**39 487**	**42 416**	**47 295**	**55 276**	**54 462**	**54 462**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		19 313	19 264	21 593	23 175	22 716	22 716			
3.2 - Human Resources		7 821	9 059	9 561	11 959	11 410	11 410			
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		6 009	7 493	7 973	9 316	8 793	8 793			
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 265	2 056	2 248	1 609	1 811	1 811			
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		530	636	719	1 472	1 978	1 978			
3.6 - Local Economic Development		2 295	2 936	3 740	4 396	4 226	4 226			
3.7 - Legal Services		1 253	972	1 460	3 349	3 528	3 528			
Vote 4 - Financial Services		**47 676**	**48 759**	**59 992**	**75 035**	**72 822**	**72 822**	**–**	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Administration		12 405	9 820	14 339	12 903	12 995	12 995			
4.2 - Revenue		20 667	21 612	26 363	39 333	36 551	36 551			
4.3 - Financial Planning		6 069	7 501	8 202	11 064	11 334	11 334			
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		8 535	9 826	11 087	11 736	11 943	11 943			
Vote 5 - Community Services		**153 603**	**171 199**	**172 003**	**182 897**	**211 129**	**211 129**	**–**	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		1 907	3 009	3 385	3 148	3 602	3 602			
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		51 290	84 807	34 158	46 495	51 431	51 431			
5.3 - Libraries		8 081	8 988	10 077	11 904	11 722	11 722			
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		21 624	22 049	24 250	26 162	26 148	26 148			
5.5 - Traffic Services		56 806	36 793	82 204	71 418	92 758	92 758			
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		6 059	6 729	7 611	8 404	8 773	8 773			
5.7 - Customer Care Services		872	596	1 572	2 659	2 883	2 883			
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		6 839	8 121	8 648	12 593	13 700	13 700			
5.9 - Health		124	107	99	113	113	113			
Vote 6 - Technical Services		**472 170**	**480 313**	**552 668**	**562 803**	**562 208**	**562 208**	**–**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Public Works		62 447	65 149	71 785	78 587	74 909	74 909			
6.2 - Cemetaries		1 482	1 477	(1)	1 693	1 767	1 767			
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		6 443	5 073	5 755	7 446	7 014	7 014			
6.4 - Refuse Removal		37 655	35 858	57 753	45 865	51 103	51 103			
6.5 - Sewerages		58 268	40 563	57 842	49 024	48 551	48 551			
6.6 - Electricity Management		258 533	271 283	311 008	335 195	333 846	333 846			
6.7 - Water Management		47 343	60 911	48 526	44 994	45 019	45 019			
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**746 804**	**772 664**	**868 821**	**913 800**	**939 263**	**939 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**59 600**	**51 406**	**(10 705)**	**882**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	87 825	94 183	103 565	112 202	112 202	112 202	112 202	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		779	809	1 001	885	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	298 775	317 843	353 171	385 044	385 044	385 044	385 044	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2	49 363	60 465	58 332	54 159	54 159	54 159	54 159	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	49 628	50 973	54 583	58 398	58 398	58 398	58 398	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	29 161	31 366	35 221	33 433	33 433	33 433	33 433	–	–	–
Service charges - other		(23 157)	(25 425)	(26 449)	(25 784)	(25 784)	(25 784)	(25 784)			
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 540	13 167	13 500	14 655	14 655	14 655	14 655			
Interest earned - external investments		9 428	10 592	10 919	10 000	12 000	12 000	12 000			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 737	2 987	3 840	2 834	4 000	4 000	4 000			
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fines		45 226	28 376	69 121	63 320	87 720	87 720	87 720			
Licences and permits		2 760	2 846	3 106	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987			
Agency services		5 225	5 907	6 610	6 942	6 942	6 942	6 942			
Transfers recognised - operational		117 722	160 117	116 148	134 048	138 214	138 214	138 214			
Other revenue	2	28 137	10 608	14 019	8 539	8 639	8 639	8 639	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 269	908	1 382	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**716 418**	**765 720**	**818 067**	**862 723**	**894 671**	**894 671**	**894 671**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	198 628	207 949	230 802	270 803	266 709	266 709	266 709	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors		13 693	14 511	15 309	16 168	15 684	15 684	15 684			
Debt impairment	3	50 815	26 650	75 456	52 379	75 539	75 539	75 539			
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	68 599	75 861	88 159	84 095	84 095	84 095	84 095	–	–	–
Finance charges		28 638	25 946	24 301	28 412	28 412	28 412	28 412			
Bulk purchases	2	207 241	223 818	255 456	275 693	275 693	275 693	275 693	–	–	–
Other materials	8	47 051	61 738	49 647	55 423	56 305	56 305	56 305			
Contracted services		7 666	8 317	9 400	10 243	9 934	9 934	9 934	–	–	–
Transfers and grants		132	195	280	738	738	738	738	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	122 978	126 356	116 883	119 616	125 924	125 924	125 924	–	–	–
Loss on disposal of PPE		1 364	1 323	3 128	230	230	230	230			
Total Expenditure		**746 804**	**772 664**	**868 821**	**913 800**	**939 263**	**939 263**	**939 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(30 386)**	**(6 943)**	**(50 754)**	**(51 077)**	**(44 592)**	**(44 592)**	**(44 592)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers recognised - capital		76 127	58 147	40 049	51 960	68 568	68 568	68 568			
Contributions recognised - capital	6	13 859	202	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**59 600**	**51 406**	**(10 705)**	**882**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**59 600**	**51 406**	**(10 705)**	**882**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**59 600**	**51 406**	**(10 705)**	**882**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**59 600**	**51 406**	**(10 705)**	**882**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**23 976**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method

8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

check balance	0	-	-0	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total revenue	806 403	824 069	858 116	914 683	963 238	963 238	963 238			

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		–	121	–	10	10	10	10	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		93	224	919	7 532	11 039	11 039	11 039	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		3 797	1 368	3 911	5 525	5 615	5 615	5 615	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services		901	719	1 080	802	1 193	1 193	1 193	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		9 482	3 576	8 664	10 202	15 681	15 681	15 681	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		113 552	69 889	68 996	64 406	101 401	101 401	101 401	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**127 825**	**75 896**	**83 570**	**88 478**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**127 825**	**75 896**	**83 570**	**88 478**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		**9 347**	**7 267**	**16 647**	**14 369**	**18 357**	**18 357**	**18 357**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		93	457	195	14	19	19	19			
Budget and treasury office		901	396	1 208	802	1 187	1 187	1 187			
Corporate services		8 353	6 414	15 244	13 553	17 152	17 152	17 152			
Community and public safety		**20 890**	**6 042**	**11 765**	**14 852**	**20 578**	**20 578**	**20 578**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		10 136	3 304	5 163	3 030	5 060	5 060	5 060			
Sport and recreation		1 550	2 348	4 059	2 967	2 584	2 584	2 584			
Public safety		9 203	391	2 499	8 856	12 729	12 729	12 729			
Housing		–	–	44	–	205	205	205			
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Economic and environmental services		**17 341**	**24 376**	**18 844**	**4 861**	**11 295**	**11 295**	**11 295**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development		–	–	35	–	–	–	–			
Road transport		17 198	24 376	18 809	4 861	11 295	11 295	11 295			
Environmental protection		143	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Trading services		**80 238**	**38 211**	**36 315**	**54 395**	**84 709**	**84 709**	**84 709**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		8 641	10 977	6 732	3 857	8 850	8 850	8 850			
Water		57 655	16 769	19 788	17 761	17 478	17 478	17 478			
Waste water management		13 430	8 413	4 922	28 981	54 183	54 183	54 183			
Waste management		513	2 053	4 873	3 797	4 197	4 197	4 197			
Other		**9**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**			
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	**127 825**	**75 896**	**83 570**	**88 478**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Funded by:											
National Government		67 096	52 518	32 457	36 885	36 885	36 885	36 885			
Provincial Government		9 031	5 629	5 624	15 075	31 683	31 683	31 683			
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other transfers and grants		0	(0)	0	–	–	–	–			
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**76 127**	**58 147**	**38 081**	**51 960**	**68 568**	**68 568**	**68 568**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public contributions & donations	5	13 859	202	–	–	–	–	–			
Borrowing	6	24 422	2 221	23 297	20 228	42 826	42 826	42 826			
Internally generated funds		13 417	15 326	22 193	16 291	23 545	23 545	23 545			
Total Capital Funding	7	**127 825**	**75 896**	**83 570**	**88 478**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**
check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		**–**	**121**	**–**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Admin		–	110	–	–	–	–	–			
1.2 - Mayoral Office		–	11	–	10	10	10	10			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		**93**	**224**	**919**	**7 532**	**11 039**	**11 039**	**11 039**	**–**	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Office Support		–	–	–	2	2	2	2			
2.2 - Internal Audit		–	–	128	–	46	46	46			
2.3 - Project Management		–	–	791	7 530	10 991	10 991	10 991			
2.4 - Ombudsman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		–	124	–	–	–	–	–			
2.6 - Jobs4U		93	100	–	–	–	–	–			
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		**3 797**	**1 368**	**3 911**	**5 525**	**5 615**	**5 615**	**5 615**	**–**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		3 465	682	639	2	77	77	77			
3.2 - Human Resources		–	154	–	–	–	–	–			
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		324	499	3 273	5 523	5 538	5 538	5 538			
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		–	33	–	–	–	–	–			
3.6 - Local Economic Development		9	–	–	–	–	–	–			
3.7 - Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Vote 4 - Financial Services		**901**	**719**	**1 080**	**802**	**1 193**	**1 193**	**1 193**	**–**	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Administration		193	–	–	2	5	5	5			
4.2 - Revenue		1	37	589	–	240	240	240			
4.3 - Financial Planning		708	359	491	800	895	895	895			
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	323	–	–	53	53	53			
Vote 5 - Community Services		**9 482**	**3 576**	**8 664**	**10 202**	**15 681**	**15 681**	**15 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		–	30	11	30	30	30	30			
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		–	–	44	–	205	205	205			
5.3 - Libraries		556	2 300	4 646	3 000	5 030	5 030	5 030			
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		638	351	1 183	4 206	7 849	7 849	7 849			
5.5 - Traffic Services		903	40	300	–	230	230	230			
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		6 157	100	120	–	–	–	–			
5.7 - Customer Care Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		1 228	755	2 359	2 967	2 337	2 337	2 337			
5.9 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Vote 6 - Technical Services		**113 552**	**69 889**	**68 996**	**64 406**	**101 401**	**101 401**	**101 401**	**–**	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Public Works		40 232	35 567	31 944	10 011	19 990	19 990	19 990			
6.2 - Cemetaries		–	400	–	–	–	–	–			
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		323	1 593	1 700	–	247	247	247			
6.4 - Refuse Removal		662	2 202	5 453	3 797	4 197	4 197	4 197			
6.5 - Sewerages		6 039	2 382	3 379	28 981	50 638	50 638	50 638			
6.6 - Electricity Management		8 641	10 977	6 732	3 857	8 850	8 850	8 850			
6.7 - Water Management		57 655	16 769	19 788	17 761	17 478	17 478	17 478			
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**127 825**	**75 896**	**83 570**	**88 478**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure		**127 825**	**75 896**	**83 570**	**88 478**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		82 174	106 931	87 423	59 825	63 277	63 277	63 277			
Call investment deposits	1	85 000	30 000	80 000	50 228	50 228	50 228	50 228	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	67 368	78 416	89 368	88 108	102 806	102 806	102 806	–	–	–
Other debtors		18 978	19 207	20 441	21 948	39 926	39 926	39 926			
Current portion of long-term receivables		2 465	1 391	947	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225			
Inventory	2	29 109	16 873	17 895	12 049	12 049	12 049	12 049			
Total current assets		**285 093**	**252 817**	**296 073**	**233 382**	**269 510**	**269 510**	**269 510**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		10 177	7 657	6 302	6 940	6 940	6 940	6 940			
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Investment property		8 029	19 180	20 626	12 151	12 351	12 351	12 351			
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 906 992	1 947 105	1 932 974	1 956 245	1 981 628	1 981 628	1 981 628	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Intangible		5 221	5 546	5 395	5 009	5 056	5 056	5 056			
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total non current assets		**1 930 420**	**1 979 487**	**1 965 296**	**1 980 345**	**2 005 975**	**2 005 975**	**2 005 975**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL ASSETS		**2 215 513**	**2 232 304**	**2 261 369**	**2 213 727**	**2 275 484**	**2 275 484**	**2 275 484**	**–**	**–**	**–**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Borrowing	4	26 468	24 627	22 628	16 120	17 200	17 200	17 200	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		3 308	3 681	4 046	3 888	3 888	3 888	3 888			
Trade and other payables	4	140 379	123 176	113 281	86 510	86 510	86 510	86 510	–	–	–
Provisions		24 414	879	919	48 293	48 293	48 293	48 293			
Total current liabilities		**194 569**	**152 362**	**140 874**	**154 810**	**155 890**	**155 890**	**155 890**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		228 173	203 546	240 918	225 503	223 718	223 718	223 718	–	–	–
Provisions		179 599	210 333	223 153	234 295	234 295	234 295	234 295	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**407 772**	**413 880**	**464 071**	**459 797**	**458 013**	**458 013**	**458 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**602 341**	**566 242**	**604 945**	**614 608**	**613 903**	**613 903**	**613 903**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET ASSETS	5	**1 613 172**	**1 666 062**	**1 656 425**	**1 599 120**	**1 661 581**	**1 661 581**	**1 661 581**	**–**	**–**	**–**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 613 172	1 666 062	1 656 425	1 599 120	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581			
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**1 613 172**	**1 666 062**	**1 656 425**	**1 599 120**	**1 661 581**	**1 661 581**	**1 661 581**	**–**	**–**	**–**
check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		77 297	71 035	97 322	108 599	108 714	108 714	108 714	–	–	–
Service charges		397 783	432 440	445 592	501 522	501 522	501 522	501 522	–	–	–
Other revenue		38 772	42 359	56 307	53 745	53 875	53 875	53 875	–	–	–
Government - operating	1	147 020	138 537	109 604	134 048	136 824	136 824	136 824	–	–	–
Government - capital	1	75 984	55 447	41 394	51 960	65 160	65 160	65 160	–	–	–
Interest		11 877	13 740	14 469	12 834	16 000	16 000	16 000	–	–	–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(567 786)	(663 793)	(664 536)	(748 177)	(750 480)	(750 480)	(750 480)	–	–	–
Finance charges		(27 973)	(25 305)	(24 471)	(28 233)	(28 233)	(28 233)	(28 233)	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	(132)	(195)	(280)	(738)	(738)	(738)	(738)	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**152 842**	**64 265**	**75 402**	**85 560**	**102 644**	**102 644**	**102 644**	**–**	**–**	**–**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3 120	1 019	1 465	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		1 480	6 263	1 458	50	50	50	50	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(55 000)	55 000	(50 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(113 966)	(75 694)	(83 570)	(88 478)	(134 939)	(134 939)	(134 939)	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(164 367)**	**(13 412)**	**(130 648)**	**(88 428)**	**(134 889)**	**(134 889)**	**(134 889)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	60 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		214	373	365	250	250	250	250	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(28 504)	(26 468)	(24 627)	(21 924)	(21 924)	(21 924)	(21 924)	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(28 290)**	**(26 096)**	**35 738**	**(21 674)**	**(21 674)**	**(21 674)**	**(21 674)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(39 815)**	**24 757**	**(19 508)**	**(24 542)**	**(53 918)**	**(53 918)**	**(53 918)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	121 989	82 174	106 931	134 594	167 423	167 423	167 423	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**82 174**	**106 931**	**87 423**	**110 053**	**113 505**	**113 505**	**113 505**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	753 332	760 840	767 610	862 758	882 144	882 144	882 144	–	–	–
Total payments	(709 858)	(764 987)	(772 856)	(865 626)	(914 389)	(914 389)	(914 389)	–	–	–
	43 475	(4 147)	(5 246)	(2 868)	(32 245)	(32 245)	(32 245)	–	–	–
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	(54 786)	55 373	10 365	250	250	250	250	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	(28 504)	(26 468)	(24 627)	(21 924)	(21 924)	(21 924)	(21 924)	–	–	–
	(39 815)	24 757	(19 508)	(24 542)	(53 918)	(53 918)	(53 918)	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	82 174	106 931	87 423	110 053	113 505	113 505	113 505	–	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days		85 000	30 000	80 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**167 174**	**136 931**	**167 423**	**110 053**	**113 505**	**113 505**	**113 505**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		50 410	24 350	17 966	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	7 436	3 755	(5 361)	(28 461)	(53 936)	(53 936)	(53 936)	–	–	–
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	49 840	70 056	113 555	37 239	37 239	37 239	37 239	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**107 685**	**98 160**	**126 161**	**13 778**	**(11 697)**	**(11 697)**	**(11 697)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Surplus(shortfall)		**59 488**	**38 770**	**41 262**	**96 275**	**125 202**	**125 202**	**125 202**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	84 351	96 726	100 890	108 234	133 709	133 709	133 709	–	–	–
Creditors due	91 787	100 481	95 529	79 773	79 773	79 773	79 773	–	–	–
Total	(7 436)	(3 755)	5 361	28 461	53 936	53 936	53 936	–	–	–
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	96 522	105 280	116 111	116 996	149 672	149 672	149 672	–	–	–
Estimate of debtors collection rate	87.4%	91.9%	86.9%	92.5%	89.3%	89.3%	89.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	14 265	28 229	17 385	9 606	9 606	9 606	9 606			
Self-insurance	4 900	4 716	878	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000			
Retention	11 033	6 271	3 342	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000			
Consumer Deposit	3 308	3 681	4 046	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000			
Depreciation(Loan repayment)	14 500	12 000	71 331	13 483	13 483	13 483	13 483			
Performance Bonus	120	166	185	150	150	150	150			
Accrued leave	1 714	14 994	16 387	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000			
	49 840	70 056	113 555	37 239	37 239	37 239	37 239	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**126 474**	**32 998**	**53 310**	**60 460**	**100 867**	**100 867**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure - Road transport		24 773	5 921	9 801	5 861	15 612	15 612	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		16 377	9 693	2 252	2 279	2 279	2 279	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		57 515	1 129	18 300	11 761	9 482	9 482	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 827	222	2 964	22 981	47 124	47 124	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		511	1 880	1 578	3 797	4 197	4 197	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*103 004*	*18 845*	*34 895*	*46 679*	*78 694*	*78 694*	–	–	–
Community		2 782	722	4 684	500	5 635	5 635	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	–
Other assets	6	20 115	12 534	13 404	13 282	16 291	16 291	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		573	787	326	–	46	46	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**1 351**	**42 899**	**30 261**	**28 018**	**34 072**	**34 072**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	24 150	10 018	2 000	3 261	3 261	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	1 785	5 029	6 228	11 221	11 221	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	15 396	1 004	6 000	7 996	7 996	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 321	936	394	6 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	(0)	3 958	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*1 321*	*42 268*	*20 404*	*20 228*	*25 478*	*25 478*	–	–	–
Community		–	–	273	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	30	631	9 584	7 790	8 595	8 595	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		24 773	30 072	19 819	7 861	18 873	18 873	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		16 377	11 478	7 282	8 507	13 500	13 500	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		57 515	16 524	19 304	17 761	17 478	17 478	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 148	1 159	3 358	28 981	50 124	50 124	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		511	1 880	5 536	3 797	4 197	4 197	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*104 324*	*61 113*	*55 299*	*66 906*	*104 172*	*104 172*	–	–	–
Community		2 782	722	4 958	500	5 635	5 635	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	200	200	–	–	–
Other assets		20 146	13 164	22 988	21 072	24 886	24 886	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		573	787	326	–	46	46	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	**127 825**	**75 896**	**83 570**	**88 478**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		435 969	406 999	407 122	432 135	435 710	435 710			
Infrastructure - Electricity		336 005	310 714	310 808	327 718	327 718	327 718			
Infrastructure - Water		352 798	446 218	446 353	378 226	375 759	375 759			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		342 419	328 615	328 714	347 680	366 509	366 509			
Infrastructure - Other		23 120	–	–	33 624	33 624	33 624			
Infrastructure		*1 490 311*	*1 492 546*	*1 492 997*	*1 519 383*	*1 539 321*	*1 539 321*	–	–	–
Community		26 995	26 598	26 201	23 985	29 120	29 120			
Heritage assets		36 409	36 631	36 631	36 979	36 979	36 979			
Investment properties		8 029	19 180	20 626	12 151	12 351	12 351	–	–	–
Other assets		353 278	391 330	377 144	375 897	376 207	376 207			
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		5 221	5 546	5 395	5 009	5 056	5 056	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**1 920 243**	**1 971 830**	**1 958 994**	**1 973 405**	**1 999 034**	**1 999 034**	**–**	**–**	**–**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		68 599	75 861	88 159	84 095	84 095	84 095	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	47 051	61 738	49 647	55 423	56 305	56 305	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		9 478	10 939	10 949	12 960	13 641	13 641	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 169	995	335	315	315	315	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		14 817	10 894	10 213	13 852	12 714	12 714	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 275	11 556	5 808	11 777	10 858	10 858	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		(11 557)	2 957	(258)	(13 821)	(13 721)	(13 721)	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*26 182*	*37 341*	*27 046*	*25 082*	*23 807*	*23 807*	–	–	–
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	20 868	24 397	22 601	30 341	32 498	32 498	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**115 650**	**137 598**	**137 806**	**139 518**	**140 400**	**140 400**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*1.1%*	*56.5%*	*36.2%*	*31.7%*	*25.3%*	*25.3%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*2.0%*	*56.5%*	*34.3%*	*33.3%*	*40.5%*	*40.5%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.5%*	*3.2%*	*2.6%*	*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		*3.0%*	*5.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*5.0%*	*5.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Including repairs and maintenance to agricultural, biological and intangible assets

Check balance to A6	0.00	-	-	-0.00	-0.00	-0.00	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		15 882	17 350	18 898	16 701	16 701	16 701	–	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 989	5 512	6 813	4 989	4 989	4 989	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 674	26 665	29 514	25 493	25 493	25 493	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	924	924	924	924	924	924	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		924	924	924	924	924	924	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**25 598**	**27 589**	**30 438**	**26 417**	**26 417**	**26 417**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 019	16 945	18 050	23 834	23 834	23 834	–	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		100	2 348	2 634	100	100	100	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		3 740	3 164	4 179	4 415	4 415	4 415	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 859	22 457	24 863	28 349	28 349	28 349	–	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		1 233	545	–	558	558	558	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 233	545	–	558	558	558	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**28 092**	**23 002**	**24 863**	**28 907**	**28 907**	**28 907**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 200	4 037	–	4 451	4 451	4 451	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		20 133	20 292	–	20 706	20 706	20 706	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 333	24 329	–	25 157	25 157	25 157	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**24 333**	**24 329**	**–**	**25 157**	**25 157**	**25 157**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		34 216	34 216	–	34 804	34 804	34 804	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 216	34 216	–	34 804	34 804	34 804	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**34 216**	**34 216**	**–**	**34 804**	**34 804**	**34 804**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 095	7 600	6 996	7 750	8 000	8 000	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 095	7 600	6 996	7 750	7 750	7 750	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 095	7 600	6 996	7 750	8 000	8 000	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 095	7 600	6 996	7 750	8 000	8 000	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		8 707	8 941	9 555	10 163	10 163	10 163	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		8 045	9 993	10 590	11 907	11 907	11 907	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		2 592	3 539	3 210	3 436	3 436	3 436	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		5 172	6 321	6 413	6 241	6 241	6 241	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		5 629	6 594	–	8 404	8 404	8 404	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**30 145**	**35 388**	**29 768**	**40 151**	**40 151**	**40 151**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100000	100000	100000	100000	100000	100000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10kl	10kl	10kl	10kl	10kl	10kl			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		180.7	191.67	217.11	204.83	204.83	204.83			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh			
Refuse (average litres per week)		240L	240L	240L	240L	240L	240L			
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		1 897	2 461		2 500	2 500	2 500			
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		8 191	9 607	11 254	37 971	37 971	37 971	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		967	993	1 062	1 129	1 129	1 129	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		894	1 110	1 177	1 323	1 323	1 323	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		288	393	357	382	382	382	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		575	702	713	693	693	693	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		3 955	5 860		4 452	4 452	4 452			
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–		–	–	–			
Other		–	–		–	–	–			
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**16 767**	**21 127**	**14 562**	**48 450**	**48 450**	**48 450**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		96 016	103 790	114 819	150 173	150 173	150 173	150 173			
less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		8 191	9 607	11 254	37 971	37 971	37 971	37 971			
Net Property Rates		**87 825**	**94 183**	**103 565**	**112 202**	**112 202**	**112 202**	**112 202**	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		301 655	321 775	356 738	388 861	388 861	388 861	388 861			
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		288	393	357	382	382	382	382			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 592	3 539	3 210	3 436	3 436	3 436	3 436	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**298 775**	**317 843**	**353 171**	**385 044**	**385 044**	**385 044**	**385 044**	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		59 037	70 400	68 949	65 451	65 451	65 451	65 451			
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		967	993	1 062	1 129	1 129	1 129	1 129			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 707	8 941	9 555	10 163	10 163	10 163	10 163	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		**49 363**	**60 465**	**58 332**	**54 159**	**54 159**	**54 159**	**54 159**	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		58 566	62 077	66 349	71 628	71 628	71 628	71 628			
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		894	1 110	1 177	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 323			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		8 045	9 993	10 590	11 907	11 907	11 907	11 907	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**49 628**	**50 973**	**54 583**	**58 398**	**58 398**	**58 398**	**58 398**	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		34 908	38 389	42 346	40 367	40 367	40 367	40 367			
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***		575	702	713	693	693	693	693			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		5 172	6 321	6 413	6 241	6 241	6 241	6 241	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**29 161**	**31 366**	**35 221**	**33 433**	**33 433**	**33 433**	**33 433**	–	–	–
Other Revenue by source											
Administration Costs Credit Control		1 309	1 282	885	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 501			
Bathing Tickets		254	295	387	391	391	391	391			
Building Clause		42	44	36	–	–	–	–			
Building Plan Fees		842	917	1 033	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123			
Bulk Services Levies		195	97	2 426	–	–	–	–			
Burial Fees		621	719	873	703	703	703	703			
Cleaning of Blocked Drains		38	88	60	176	176	176	176			
Clearance Certificates		143	137	118	148	148	148	148			
Connection Fees		658	622	1 810	1 815	1 915	1 915	1 915			
Connections - Meter Conversions		51	22	21	81	81	81	81			
Commission Received		205	203	208	220	220	220	220			
Entrance Fees		392	343	360	616	616	616	616			
Fire Fighting Charges		528	872	395	144	144	144	144			
Garden Refuse: Special Removal		237	220	186	266	266	266	266			
Interest Induplum written back		(102)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Land sales		25	7	6	27	27	27	27			
Miscellaneous Income		537	1 954	4 232	342	342	342	342			
Network:Upgrading		857	337	1 926	696	696	696	696			
Photocopies and Printing		122	117	102	180	180	180	180			
Recovery of Expenditure		5	637	4	141	141	141	141			
Rental: Street Bins		167	329	177	165	165	165	165			
Royalties		1 700	1 328	979	1 647	1 647	1 647	1 647			
Services		480	268	238	315	315	315	315			
Tender Documents		52	92	122	58	58	58	58			
Grants: Library hall rental		(51)	(71)	(88)	(62)	(62)	(62)	(62)			
Rebate R 7500 Selling Scheme		(242)	(57)	(72)	(253)	(253)	(253)	(253)			
Subsidy on instalments (Housing Loans)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Rebate: Rental Charges		(3 995)	(5 860)	(5 833)	(4 452)	(4 452)	(4 452)	(4 452)			
Sundry Income		23 070	5 665	3 425	2 553	2 553	2 553	2 553			
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**28 137**	**10 608**	**14 019**	**8 539**	**8 639**	**8 639**	**8 639**	–	–	–
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	121 420	127 651	140 437	170 232	165 022	165 022	165 022			
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 546	22 254	24 718	29 597	28 322	28 322	28 322			
Medical Aid Contributions		10 676	11 665	12 990	16 649	16 068	16 068	16 068			
Overtime		12 358	13 211	13 836	11 350	15 336	15 336	15 336			
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 169	5 413	6 207	7 058	7 157	7 157	7 157			
Cellphone Allowance		853	871	873	903	937	937	937			
Housing Allowances		863	893	2 303	2 831	2 805	2 805	2 805			
Other benefits and allowances		21 565	21 413	24 493	26 700	25 666	25 666	25 666			
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	4 177	4 578	4 944	5 484	5 396	5 396	5 396			
sub-total	5	**198 628**	**207 949**	**230 802**	**270 803**	**266 709**	**266 709**	**266 709**	–	–	–
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Employee related costs	1	**198 628**	**207 949**	**230 802**	**270 803**	**266 709**	**266 709**	**266 709**	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital											
Donated Assets		13 859	202	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Contributions recognised - capital		**13 859**	**202**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		68 599	75 861	88 159	84 095	84 095	84 095	84 095			
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**68 599**	**75 861**	**88 159**	**84 095**	**84 095**	**84 095**	**84 095**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		205 814	221 305	253 179	273 555	273 555	273 555	273 555			
Water Bulk Purchases		1 427	2 513	2 277	2 139	2 139	2 139	2 139			
Total bulk purchases	1	**207 241**	**223 818**	**255 456**	**275 693**	**275 693**	**275 693**	**275 693**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		132	195	280	738	738	738	738	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**132**	**195**	**280**	**738**	**738**	**738**	**738**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted services											
Contractors		255	941	708	953	937	937	937			
Private Contractors: Security		6 853	7 012	8 280	8 845	8 552	8 552	8 552			
Security Services: Cash in Transit		558	364	412	445	445	445	445			
sub-total	1	**7 666**	**8 317**	**9 400**	**10 243**	**9 934**	**9 934**	**9 934**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total contracted services		**7 666**	**8 317**	**9 400**	**10 243**	**9 934**	**9 934**	**9 934**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		199	223	501	571	570	570	570			
Contributions to 'other' provisions		28 679	(13 321)	23 839	4 954	4 596	4 596	4 596			
Consultant fees		1 593	2 229	2 109	5 896	5 405	5 405	5 405			
Audit fees		2 813	3 217	3 434	3 520	3 520	3 520	3 520			
General expenses	3	17 371	24 920	30 216	32 399	33 022	33 022	33 022			
Advertising Costs		561	644	733	830	830	830	830			
Bank Charges		1 130	1 201	1 263	1 225	1 225	1 225	1 225			
Chemicals		1 899	2 275	2 694	2 860	2 201	2 201	2 201			
Emergency relief		–	85	33	95	70	70	70			
Fuel and Oil		6 527	6 069	5 388	5 066	5 366	5 366	5 366			
Insurance		2 849	3 062	1 907	2 595	2 938	2 938	2 938			
Rental Expenses		8 567	10 145	10 467	10 585	12 008	12 008	12 008			
Postages		819	852	887	1 003	1 002	1 002	1 002			
Printing and Stationery		1 210	1 476	1 315	1 450	1 476	1 476	1 476			
Subsistence and Transport		1 257	1 143	1 042	1 230	1 419	1 419	1 419			
Subscription and Membership Fees		2 132	2 452	2 631	3 140	3 145	3 145	3 145			
Telephone Costs		3 223	3 272	3 811	3 918	3 915	3 915	3 915			
Top Structures Expenses		35 527	69 445	16 662	29 165	33 172	33 172	33 172			
Access to Basic Services		2 470	2 440	2 423	2 862	2 862	2 862	2 862			
Staff Training		781	840	1 325	1 770	2 300	2 300	2 300			
Transport and Delivery Costs		7	1	10	14	14	14	14			
Ward Committee Projects		352	479	450	–	200	200	200			
Operating Grant Expenditure		3 010	3 020	2 734	2 879	3 080	3 080	3 080			
Meter Reading Services		–	–	239	528	528	528	528			
Moving Of Toilets		–	187	771	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060			
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**122 978**	**126 356**	**116 883**	**119 616**	**125 924**	**125 924**	**125 924**	**–**	**–**	**–**

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other materials		47 051	61 738	49 647	55 423	56 305	56 305	56 305			
Contracted Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	47 051	61 738	49 647	55 423	56 305	56 305	56 305	–	–	–

check	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Other Expenditure	94 100	139 454	92 543	114 092	120 758	120 758	120 758	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Total
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								–
Service charges - electricity revenue								–
Service charges - water revenue								–
Service charges - sanitation revenue								–
Service charges - refuse revenue								–
Service charges - other								–
Rental of facilities and equipment								–
Interest earned - external investments								–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								–
Dividends received								–
Fines								–
Licences and permits								–
Agency services								–
Other revenue								–
Transfers recognised - operational								–
Gains on disposal of PPE								–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs								–
Remuneration of councillors								–
Debt impairment								–
Depreciation & asset impairment								–
Finance charges								–
Bulk purchases								–
Other materials								–
Contracted services								–
Transfers and grants								–
Other expenditure								–
Loss on disposal of PPE								–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital								–
Contributions recognised - capital								–
Contributed assets								–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

check balance -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		85 000	30 000	80 000	50 228	50 228	50 228	50 228			
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Call investment deposits	2	**85 000**	**30 000**	**80 000**	**50 228**	**50 228**	**50 228**	**50 228**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		99 472	115 440	137 648	123 388	168 521	168 521	168 521			
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(32 105)	(37 025)	(48 280)	(35 280)	(65 715)	(65 715)	(65 715)			
Total Consumer debtors	2	**67 368**	**78 416**	**89 368**	**88 108**	**102 806**	**102 806**	**102 806**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(35 906)	(32 105)	(37 025)	(33 600)	(48 280)	(48 280)	(48 280)			
Contributions to the provision		(25 868)	(17 838)	(25 204)	(10 478)	(31 435)	(31 435)	(31 435)			
Bad debts written off		29 670	12 918	13 949	8 798	14 000	14 000	14 000			
Balance at end of year		**(32 105)**	**(37 025)**	**(48 280)**	**(35 280)**	**(65 715)**	**(65 715)**	**(65 715)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2 895 502	2 992 848	2 020 656	3 183 833	3 209 216	3 209 216	3 209 216			
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		988 510	1 045 743	87 682	1 227 588	1 227 588	1 227 588	1 227 588			
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**1 906 992**	**1 947 105**	**1 932 974**	**1 956 245**	**1 981 628**	**1 981 628**	**1 981 628**	**–**	**–**	**–**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Current portion of long-term liabilities		26 468	24 627	22 628	16 120	17 200	17 200	17 200			
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**26 468**	**24 627**	**22 628**	**16 120**	**17 200**	**17 200**	**17 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		91 787	100 481	95 529	79 773	79 773	79 773	79 773			
Unspent conditional transfers		50 410	24 350	17 966	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000			
VAT		(1 818)	(1 655)	(214)	1 737	1 737	1 737	1 737			
Total Trade and other payables	2	**140 379**	**123 176**	**113 281**	**86 510**	**86 510**	**86 510**	**86 510**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	228 173	203 546	240 918	225 503	223 718	223 718	223 718			
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**228 173**	**203 546**	**240 918**	**225 503**	**223 718**	**223 718**	**223 718**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		153 719	133 901	150 099	152 705	152 705	152 705	152 705			
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		25 880	76 432	73 053	81 589	81 589	81 589	81 589			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Provisions - non-current		**179 599**	**210 333**	**223 153**	**234 295**	**234 295**	**234 295**	**234 295**	**–**	**–**	**–**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 558 068	1 613 172	1 666 062	1 658 304	1 635 211	1 635 211	1 635 211			
GRAP adjustments		(4 967)	1 723	–	–	–	–	–			
Restated balance		1 553 101	1 614 895	1 666 062	1 658 304	1 635 211	1 635 211	1 635 211	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		59 600	51 406	(10 705)	882	23 976	23 976	23 976	–	–	–
Appropriations to Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other adjustments		471	(238)	1 067	(60 067)	2 395	2 395	2 395			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**1 613 172**	**1 666 062**	**1 656 425**	**1 599 120**	**1 661 581**	**1 661 581**	**1 661 581**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**1 613 172**	**1 666 062**	**1 656 425**	**1 599 120**	**1 661 581**	**1 661 581**	**1 661 581**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
To create a unique and caring valley of service excellence, opportunity and growth	Improve cooperation, integration and effective utilization of resources	1		–	–	–	–	–	–			
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	2		593 664	634 505	608 284	663 140	677 037	677 037			
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	3		3 285	3 006	2 460	4 008	2 184	2 184			
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	4		54 671	38 393	78 578	73 286	99 186	99 186			
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	5		1 769	8 593	15 351	18 656	25 185	25 185			
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	6		1 159	735	479	1 233	1 293	1 293			
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viabiilty and risk management	7		151 856	138 837	152 964	154 360	158 355	158 355			
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**806 403**	**824 069**	**858 116**	**914 683**	**963 238**	**963 238**	**–**	**–**	**–**
References												
check op revenue balance				0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
To create a unique and caring valley of service excellence, opportunity and growth	Improve cooperation, integration and effective utilization of resources	1		–	–	–	–	–	–			
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	2		531 624	574 955	597 908	626 377	634 249	634 249			
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	3		5 451	6 042	6 272	8 619	6 625	6 625			
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	4		91 320	71 555	121 691	114 078	135 072	135 072			
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	5		62 253	61 151	71 983	76 614	77 805	77 805			
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	6		7 821	9 059	9 561	11 959	11 410	11 410			
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viabiilty and risk management	7		48 334	49 902	61 406	76 154	74 102	74 102			
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**746 804**	**772 664**	**868 821**	**913 800**	**939 263**	**939 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

check op expenditure balance – – – – – – – – –

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
To create a unique and caring valley of service excellence, opportunity and growth	Improve cooperation, integration and effective utilization of resources	1		–	–	–	–	–	–			
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	2		124 258	71 142	71 943	67 373	104 013	104 013			
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	3		245	188	–	–	–	–			
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	4		1 541	421	1 494	4 236	8 109	8 109			
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	5		880	3 297	9 053	16 067	21 625	21 625			
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	6		–	154	–	–	–	–			
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viabiilty and risk management	7 P		901	695	1 080	802	1 193	1 193			
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**127 825**	**75 896**	**83 570**	**88 478**	**134 939**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

check capital balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Vote 2- Municipal Manager										
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by end June	RBAP submitted to the audit committee by end June	1	1		1	1	1			
Compile a risk register and submit to council by end May	Risk register submitted to council by end May	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Compile a RSEP process plan for the Regional Socio Economic Project and submit to council by end December	RSEP process plan submitted to council by end December	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Vote 3 -Strategic Support Services										
The percentage of the municipality's operational budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100	(Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100	1%	1%		1%	1%	1%			
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted post (Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)	(Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100	15%	15%		15%	15%	15%			
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme	Number of FTE's created	n/a	116		116	116	116			
The number of job opportunities created through the municipality's CWP programme	Number of job opportunities created	10800	800		800	800	800			
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	0	1		1	1	1			
Compile and publish a list of all the By-Laws in the municipality and publish for public information by end June (CODEX)	List compiled and published by end June	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Compile a new system of delegations and submit to council by end June	New system of delegations submitted to council by end June	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Develop a policy on disposal of immovable properties and submit to council by end June	Policy submitted to council by end June	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Submit bi-annual progress reports tot council on the transfer of low cost housing	Number of reports submitted to council	n/a	2		2	2	2			
Complete a Customer Survey and submit a report with findings and recommendations to council by end June	Customer Survey completed and report submitted to council by end June	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Make SCM award for the alienation of the Uitvlug Industrial Park by the end of June 2015	SCM award made by end of June 2015	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Vote 4 -Financial Services										
Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 14% {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100}	{(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100	14.0%	10.0%		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%			
Limit unaccounted for water to less than 25% {(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified × 100}	{(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified × 100	18.0%	21.0%		21.0%	21.0%	21.0%			
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	1.5	1.5		1.5	1.5	1.5			
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (%)	Ratio achieved	10	10		10	10	10			
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	15.5%	10.0%		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%			
Develop a long term financial strategy for financial sustainability & viability	Long term Financial Plan submitted to council by June 2015	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Upgrade the electronic SCM system by end June	Upgraded electronic SCM system	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic electricity	6800	7000		7000	7000	7000			
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic water	6800	7000		7000	7000	7000			
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic sanitation	6800	7000		7000	7000	7000			
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic refuse removal	6800	7000		7000	7000	7000			
Submit the approved financial statements to the Auditor-General by 31 August	Approved financial statements submitted to the AG by 31 August	1	1		1	1	1			
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as per new NT norm {(Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue-Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) divided by Billed Revenue) x 100}	Payment % achieved	96.0%	95.0%		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%			
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to MM by end January	MGRO Clean Audit Plan submitted to the MM by end January	1	1		1	1	1			

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Review the revenue enhancement plan by the end of December and submit to the MM	Revenue enhancement plan submitted to the MM by end December	1	1		1	1	1			
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified in terms of the IDP {(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount spent on capital projects)X100}	% of the municipal budget spent {(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount spent on capital projects)X100}	75.0%	95.0%		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%			
Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters	38733	19006		19006	19006	19006			
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering)(Excluding Eskom areas)	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)	24312	22702		22702	22702	22702			
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets)	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage	38340	16945		16945	16945	16945			
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	34416	17148		17148	17148	17148			
Vote 5 -Community Services										
Complete the construction of the modular library in Slanghoek by the end of June 2015	Library construction completed	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Complete the first phase of the Avian Park Library by end of June 2015	First phase of the Avian park library completed by the end of June	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Develop a by-law for the management control of rental units by the end of December 2014	By-law developed by the end of December	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Advertize a service provider to implement the approved Human Settlement Plan by the end of October 2014	Advertizement published by the end of October 2014	n/a	1		1	1	1			
500 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by the end of June 2015	Number of screenings	n/a	500		500	500	500			
Review, amend and/or Develop new Ward Participation Policy by the end of March 2015	New approved Ward Participation Policy by the end of March 2015	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for water	Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for water	n/a	4065		4065	4065	4065			
Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service	Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service	n/a	4447		4447	4447	4447			
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week	Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week	n/a	6632		6632	6632	6632			
Vote 6 -Technical Services										
Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014	Project completed	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Doorns WWTW	% waste water discharge that comply with microbial content	95.0%	90.0%		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%			
Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015	Phase 2 completed	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Complete the upgrade of the Steynskloof Booster Pump Station by the end of June 2015	Upgrade completed	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Complete project to replace water meters by the end of June 2015	Upgrade completed	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Complete the 14/15 resealing programme in terms of the approved MIG budget	Upgrade completed	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Complete the construction of new retention ponds in De Doorns by the end of June 2015	Construction completed	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Complete the bus route in De Doorns by the end of June 2015	Bus route completed	n/a	1		1	1	1			
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria	% water quality level	95.0%	95.0%		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%			
Spend 95% of all grant funding during the financial year in accordance with the transfer payment agreement	% of grant funding spent	n/a	95.0%		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%			
Achieve a 90% progress relative to the Procurement Plan on a monthly basis	% progress achieved	n/a	90.0%		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%			
90% of management (≥T12) posts filled in the Directorate {(actual positions filled divided by budgeted positions)x100}	% of filled posts	n/a	90.0%		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%			
90% of the approved capital budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)	% of capital budget spent	n/a	90.0%		90.0%	90.0%	90.0%			
Improve blue/green drop compliance to 80%	% compliance achieved	91.0%	80.0%		80.0%	80.0%	80.0%			

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A3.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.7%	6.8%	5.6%	5.5%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.5%	8.7%	7.0%	6.9%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	182.0%	14.5%	105.0%	124.2%	181.9%	181.9%	181.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.7	2.1	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	–	–	–
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.5	1.7	2.1	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	–	–	–
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	0.9	1.2	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	–	–	–
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	96.8%	96.1%	94.0%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		96.5%	95.0%	93.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.8%	13.9%	14.3%	13.7%	16.9%	16.9%	16.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%			
Creditors to Cash and Investments		111.7%	94.0%	109.3%	72.5%	70.3%	70.3%	70.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	23 139 404	19 602 291	18 496 956	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626			
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	20 056	17 976	18 943	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740			
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.23%	6.16%	5.78%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%			
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 118 536	2 858 247	2 193 989	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000			
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	6 622	18 941	12 304	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079			
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.52%	18.85%	16.09%	16.00%	16.00%	16.00%	16.00%			
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.7%	27.2%	28.2%	31.4%	29.8%	29.8%	29.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.6%	29.1%	30.1%	33.3%	31.6%	31.6%	31.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.6%	8.1%	6.1%	6.4%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.6%	13.3%	13.7%	13.0%	12.6%	12.6%	12.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	14.9	15.5	20.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	19.2	–	–	–
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.6%	18.2%	18.7%	17.6%	22.7%	22.7%	22.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.8	2.3	1.6	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	–	–	–

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	45 527	46 346	54 416	58 544	60 306	60 306	60 306	–	–	–
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	13 417	15 326	22 193	16 291	23 545	23 545	23 545	–	–	–
Borrowing	24 422	2 221	23 297	20 228	42 826	42 826	42 826	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825				
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910				
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803				
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053				
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882				
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730				
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107				
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322				
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455				
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061				
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339				
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620				
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988				
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431				
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110				
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95				
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95				
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95				
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data									
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825				
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527				
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			29 729		33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129				
Informal			5 274		9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398				
Total number of households			35 003	-	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.8%	5.6%	5.5%	6.0%			
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases						6.8%	6.79%	7.00%	6.0%			
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												

Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						97.2%	96.7%	97.0%	97.0%			
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors						97.2%	96.7%	97.0%	97.0%			
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	15 882	17 350	18 898	16 701	16 701	16 701	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	5 512	6 813	4 989	4 989	4 989	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24 674	26 665	29 514	25 493	25 493	25 493	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	924	924	924	924	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	924	924	924	924	924	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**25 598**	**27 589**	**30 438**	**26 417**	**26 417**	**26 417**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 019	16 945	18 050	23 834	23 834	23 834	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	2 348	2 634	100	100	100	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	3 740	3 164	4 179	4 415	4 415	4 415	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	26 859	22 457	24 863	28 349	28 349	28 349	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	1 233	545	–	558	558	558	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 233	545	–	558	558	558	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**28 092**	**23 002**	**24 863**	**28 907**	**28 907**	**28 907**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 200	4 037	–	4 451	4 451	4 451	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 133	20 292	–	20 706	20 706	20 706	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24 333	24 329	–	25 157	25 157	25 157	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**24 333**	**24 329**	**–**	**25 157**	**25 157**	**25 157**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	34 216	34 216	–	34 804	34 804	34 804	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 216	34 216	–	34 804	34 804	34 804	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**34 216**	**34 216**	**–**	**34 804**	**34 804**	**34 804**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	15 882	17 350	18 898	16 701	16 701	16 701			
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803			
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	5 512	6 813	4 989	4 989	4 989			
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24 674	26 665	29 514	25 493	25 493	25 493	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	924	924	924	924			
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	924	924	924	924	924	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**25 598**	**27 589**	**30 438**	**26 417**	**26 417**	**26 417**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 019	16 945	18 050	23 834	23 834	23 834			
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	2 348	2 634	100	100	100			
		Chemical toilet	3 740	3 164	4 179	4 415	4 415	4 415			
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	26 859	22 457	24 863	28 349	28 349	28 349	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		No toilet provisions	1 233	545		558	558	558			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 233	545	–	558	558	558	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**28 092**	**23 002**	**24 863**	**28 907**	**28 907**	**28 907**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 200	4 037	–	4 451	4 451	4 451			
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 133	20 292	–	20 706	20 706	20 706			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24 333	24 329	–	25 157	25 157	25 157	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**24 333**	**24 329**	**–**	**25 157**	**25 157**	**25 157**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	34 216	34 216	–	34 804	34 804	34 804			
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 216	34 216	–	34 804	34 804	34 804	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**34 216**	**34 216**	**–**	**34 804**	**34 804**	**34 804**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)**	2 592 192	3 539 411	3 209 920	3 435 881	3 435 881	3 435 881			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 095	7 600	6 996	7 750	8 000	8 000			
		Informal settlements (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Other (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)**	8 706 563	8 940 840	9 555 384	10 163 322	10 163 322	10 163 322			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 095	7 600	6 996	7 750	8 000	8 000			
		Informal settlements (R'000)	3 159 427	4 153 622	–	5 542 443	5 542 443	5 542 443			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	8 797	8 797	8 797			
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Other (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	**3 159 427**	**4 153 622**	**–**	**5 542 443**	**5 542 443**	**5 542 443**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	8 044 643	9 993 206	10 589 807	11 907 126	11 907 126	11 907 126			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 095	7 600	6 996	7 750	7 750	7 750			
		Informal settlements (R'000)	2 469 914	2 440 066	–	2 862 000	2 862 000	2 862 000			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	8 797	8 797	8 797			
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Other (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	**2 469 914**	**2 440 066**	**–**	**2 862 000**	**2 862 000**	**2 862 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	5 172 406	6 320 585	6 412 795	6 240 591	6 240 591	6 240 591			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 095	7 600	6 996	7 750	8 000	8 000			
		Informal settlements (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	8 797	8 797	8 797			
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Other (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			30 145 145	35 387 730	29 767 906	40 151 363	40 151 363	40 151 363	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	82 174	106 931	87 423	110 053	113 505	113 505	113 505	–	–	–
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	59 488	38 770	41 262	96 275	125 202	125 202	125 202	–	–	–
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.8	2.3	1.6	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	59 600	51 406	(10 705)	882	23 976	23 976	23 976	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1.7%	3.3%	0.7%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	87.4%	91.9%	86.9%	92.5%	89.3%	89.3%	89.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.3%	5.0%	13.0%	8.5%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	89.2%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	131.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	11.5%	11.9%	0.5%	29.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(24.8%)	(17.7%)	10.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.5%	3.2%	2.6%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	1.1%	56.5%	36.2%	31.7%	25.3%	25.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14 Audited Outcome	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			7.7%	9.3%	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			7.2%	10.1%	8.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			6.4%	11.1%	9.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			22.5%	(3.5%)	(7.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			2.7%	7.1%	7.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			7.6%	12.3%	(5.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			9.8%	4.0%	(2.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		492 373	530 214	579 424	618 337	618 452	618 452	618 452	–	–	–
Service charges			492 373	530 214	579 424	618 337	618 452	618 452	618 452	–	–	–
Property rates			88 604	94 992	104 566	113 087	113 202	113 202	113 202	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue			298 775	317 843	353 171	385 044	385 044	385 044	385 044	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue			49 363	60 465	58 332	54 159	54 159	54 159	54 159	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue			49 628	50 973	54 583	58 398	58 398	58 398	58 398	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal			29 161	31 366	35 221	33 433	33 433	33 433	33 433	–	–	–
Service charges - other			(23 157)	(25 425)	(26 449)	(25 784)	(25 784)	(25 784)	(25 784)	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			11 540	13 167	13 500	14 655	14 655	14 655	14 655	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			51 698	17 749	45 490	36 519	66 371	66 371	66 371	–	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		513 852	545 833	599 221	663 866	664 111	664 111	664 111	–	–	–
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		587 999	594 104	689 619	717 615	743 396	743 396	743 396	–	–	–
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			4 225	7 683	10 387	1 164	33 840	33 840	33 840	(118 221)	–	–
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		193 849	218 264	156 197	186 008	206 782	206 782	206 782	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		127 825	75 896	83 570	88 478	134 939	134 939	134 939	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		1 351	42 899	30 261	28 018	34 072	34 072		–	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										–	–	–
DoRA capital grants total MFY										–	–	–
Provincial operating grants										–	–	–
Provincial capital grants										–	–	–
District Municipality & Other grants										–	–	–
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Equitable Share												
Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)												
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP)												
										–	–	–
DoRA capital												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)												
Integrated National Electification Program (INEP												
Implementation Water Conservation & Demand (ACIP)												
Energy efficiency and demand side management grant												
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			4 225	7 683	10 387	33 840	(118 221)	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			716 418	765 720	818 067	862 723	894 671	894 671	894 671	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure			746 804	772 664	868 821	913 800	939 263	939 263	939 263	–	–	–
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(30 386)	(6 943)	(50 754)	(51 077)	(44 592)	(44 592)	(44 592)	–	–	–
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										–		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				6.9%	6.8%	5.5%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7.2%	10.0%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				6.4%	11.1%	9.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				7.7%	9.3%	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				3.5%	12.4%	5.2%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				4.7%	11.0%	17.3%	(1.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				7.5%	14.4%	8.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					229653.8262	266276.5162				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					373396.7937	394333.2683				0		
R&M % of PPE			2.5%	3.2%	2.6%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			10.3%	5.0%	13.0%	8.5%	12.2%	12.2%	12.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			27 276	15 528	22 193	16 291	23 545	23 545	23 545	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			24 422	2 221	23 297	20 228	42 826	42 826	42 826	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			76 127	58 147	38 081	51 960	68 568	68 568	68 568	–	–	–
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			52.8%	87.5%	48.8%	44.6%	35.5%	35.5%	35.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			47.2%	12.5%	51.2%	55.4%	64.5%	64.5%	64.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			59.6%	76.6%	45.6%	58.7%	50.8%	50.8%	50.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			127 825	75 896	83 570	88 478	134 939	134 939	134 939	–	–	–
Asset Renewal			1 351	42 899	30 261	28 018	34 072	34 072	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			1.1%	56.5%	36.2%	31.7%	25.3%	25.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			87.4%	91.9%	86.9%	92.5%	89.3%	89.3%	89.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating			7.7%	6.8%	5.6%	5.5%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	131.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			59 488	38 770	41 262	96 275	125 202	125 202	125 202	–	–	–
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			44.4%	47.7%	36.5%	45.4%	45.4%	45.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			2.8%	3.5%	2.1%	6.6%	6.4%	6.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			716 418	765 720	818 067	862 723	894 671	894 671	894 671	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure			746 804	772 664	868 821	913 800	939 263	939 263	939 263	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(30 386)	(6 943)	(50 754)	(51 077)	(44 592)	(44 592)	(44 592)	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			59 488	38 770	41 262	96 275	125 202	125 202	125 202	–	–	–
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2013/07/01	2014/07/01	2015/07/01	2016/07/01					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N			
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1			
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	10	12	12	13	13	13			
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1			
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	2	2	2	2	2	2			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12						
No. of properties	5	25 667	25 667	25 667	28 608	28 608	28 608			
No. of sectional title values	5	378	380	380	645	645	645			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1			
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–			
No. of objections by rate payers		11	10	7	10	10	10			
No. of appeals by rate payers		3	2	–	3	3	3			
No. of successful objections	8	11	10		5	5	5			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	2	2	2	2			
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1	1	1			
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	27	27	27			
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		566	568	–	717	717	717			
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		269	293	293	292	292	292			
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		198	197	197	147	147	147			
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		159	150	150	159	159	159			
Total valuation reductions:		**625**	**640**	**640**	**598**	**598**	**598**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total land value (Rm)	5	15 729	15 729	15 729	23 675	23 675	23 675			
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total market value (Rm)	5	15 729	15 729	15 729	23 675	23 675	23 675			
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	Yes	Yes					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0						
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–	–	70					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	87 825	94 183	119 988	112 202	112 202	112 202			
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	86 156	92 300	115 625	112 202	112 202	112 202			
Expected cash collection rate (%)		98.1%	98.0%	96.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%			
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	500	500	500			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 887	2 401	2 463	3 000	3 000	3 000			
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		10 825	11 956	8 804	34 971	34 971	34 971			
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**12 712**	**14 358**	**11 266**	**37 971**	**37 971**	**37 971**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2016/17																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		19 469	248	819	2 314	211	5 004	309	–	–	–	–	–	–	19	209	–
No. of sectional title property values		645	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		292	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		147	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 269	547	1 712	10 313	783	717	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	300	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007360	0.014720	0.014720	0.001200	0.014720	0.014720	0.014720	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.014720	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		69 287	7 036	31 334	11 371	11 523	10 555	334	–	–	–	–	–	–	373	8 358	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		69 287	7 036	31 334	11 371	11 523	10 555	334	–	–	–	–	–	–	373	8 358	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		12 333	15 334	–	–	7 971	10 556	113	–	–	–	–	–	–	75	3 923	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**																	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																	
Method of valuation used **(select)**																	
Base of valuation **(select)**																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		Rate in the rand	0.0075	0.0080	0.0085	0.0074			
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in the rand	0.0075	0.0080	0.0085	0.0074			
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-			
Small holdings		Rate in the rand	0.0018	0.0020	0.0021	-			
Farm properties - used		Rate in the rand	0.0018	0.0020	0.0021	0.0012			
Farm properties - not used		Rate in the rand	0.0060	0.0064	0.0068	-			
Industrial properties		Rate in the rand	0.0151	0.0161	0.0170	0.0147			
Business and commercial properties		Rate in the rand	0.0151	0.0161	0.0170	0.0147			
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-			
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-			
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-			
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-			
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-			
State-owned properties		Rate in the rand	0.0075	0.0080	0.0085	0.0147			
Municipal properties		Rate in the rand	0.0075	0.0080	0.0085	0.0147			
Public service infrastructure		Rate in the rand	-	-	-	0.0018			
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-	-	-	-	-			
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-			
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-			
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-			
National monuments properties		Rate in the rand	0.0075	0.0080	0.0085	0.0147			
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			
General residential rebate		Valuation	-	100 000	100 000	70 000			
Indigent rebate or exemption		valuation- Addisional to general	85 000	85 000	85 000	65 000			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-			
Other rebates or exemptions	2	-	-	-	-	-			
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		-	-	-	-	-			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		-	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		-	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - life line tariff		-	-	-	-	-			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-10	5.77	6.16	6.53	3.51			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		11-20	6.34	6.77	6.53	6.14			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21-40	6.34	6.77	7.18	7.89			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41-60	6.97	7.44	7.89	10.53			
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		Rand per month	191.67	204.82	217.11	228.07			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		-	-	-	-	-			
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		-	-	-	-	-			
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-			
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-			
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-			
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-			
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		-	-	-	-	-			
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		-	-	-	-	-			
FBE		Annual survey	-	-	-	-			
Life-line tariff - meter		-	-	-	-	-			
Life-line tariff - prepaid		-	-	-	-	-			
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*		-	-	-	-	-			
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*		-	-	-	-	-			
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50	0.70	0.74	0.79	0.84			
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	0.86	0.92	0.99	1.07			
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600	1.16	1.25	1.40	1.51			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	1.34	1.45	1.65	1.78			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50	0.70	0.74	0.79	0.84			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	0.86	0.92	0.99	1.07			
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600	1.16	1.25	1.40	1.51			
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	1.34	1.45	1.65	1.78			
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-			
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-			
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-			
Basic charge/fixed fee		-	-	-	-	-			
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-			
250l bin - once a week		Rand per month	121.00	129.00	137.28	146.00			

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		0-10	5.77	6.16	6.53	3.51			
		11-20	5.77	6.16	6.53	6.14			
		21-40	6.34	7.01	7.18	7.89			
		41-60	6.97	7.71	7.89	10.53			
		61-120	7.96	8.80	9.01	19.30			
		121-160	8.76	9.69	9.92	19.30			
		161-200	9.64	10.65	10.92	19.30			
		201-300	10.59	11.72	11.99	19.30			
		>300	11.65	12.89	13.19	19.30			
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		429.61	458.83	475.70	377.20	377.20	377.20	(100.0%)			
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Electricity: Consumption		1 119.00	1 204.49	1 346.50	1 452.50	1 452.50	1 452.50	(100.0%)			
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Water: Consumption		144.29	154.03	163.34	157.12	157.12	157.12	(100.0%)			
Sanitation		191.67	204.82	217.11	230.70	230.70	230.70	(100.0%)			
Refuse removal		121.06	129.39	137.28	145.61	145.61	145.61	(100.0%)			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
sub-total		**2 005.63**	**2 151.56**	**2 339.93**	**2 363.13**	**2 363.13**	**2 363.13**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
VAT on Services		220.64	236.98	260.99	279.16	279.16	279.16	(100.0%)			
Total large household bill:		**2 226.27**	**2 388.54**	**2 600.92**	**2 642.29**	**2 642.29**	**2 642.29**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase/-decrease			**7.3%**	**8.9%**	**1.6%**	**–**	**–**		**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		304.18	324.87	316.50	254.53	254.53	254.53	(100.0%)			
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Electricity: Consumption		467.00	500.95	546.50	589.50	589.50	589.50	(100.0%)			
Water: Basic levy		–	–		–	–	–	–			
Water: Consumption		112.59	120.21	127.44	117.67	117.67	117.67	(100.0%)			
Sanitation		191.67	204.82	217.11	230.70	230.70	230.70	(100.0%)			
Refuse removal		121.06	129.39	137.28	145.61	145.61	145.61	(100.0%)			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
sub-total		**1 196.50**	**1 280.24**	**1 344.83**	**1 338.01**	**1 338.01**	**1 338.01**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
VAT on Services		124.92	133.75	143.97	152.81	152.81	152.81	(100.0%)			
Total small household bill:		**1 321.42**	**1 413.99**	**1 488.80**	**1 490.82**	**1 490.82**	**1 490.82**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase/-decrease			**7.0%**	**5.3%**	**0.1%**	**–**	**–**		**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		125.43	133.97	142.00	92.00	92.00	92.00	(100.0%)			
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Electricity: Consumption		258.00	277.08	297.00	309.50	309.50	309.50	(100.0%)			
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Water: Consumption		57.70	61.72	65.42	62.79	62.79	62.79	(100.0%)			
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
sub-total		**441.13**	**472.77**	**504.42**	**464.29**	**464.29**	**464.29**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
VAT on Services		44.20	47.43	50.74	51.92	51.92	51.92	(100.0%)			
Total small household bill:		**485.33**	**520.20**	**555.16**	**516.21**	**516.21**	**516.21**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase/-decrease			**7.2%**	**6.7%**	**(7.0%)**	**–**	**–**		**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Deposits - Bank		85 000	30 000	80 000	50 228	50 228	50 228			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipality sub-total	1	**85 000**	**30 000**	**80 000**	**50 228**	**50 228**	**50 228**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**85 000**	**30 000**	**80 000**	**50 228**	**50 228**	**50 228**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

check investment balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										–	–	–	–	–
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									–	–	–	–	–

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		228 173	203 546	240 918	225 503	223 718	223 718			
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–			
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipality sub-total	1	**228 173**	**203 546**	**240 918**	**225 503**	**223 718**	**223 718**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Borrowing	1	**228 173**	**203 546**	**240 918**	**225 503**	**223 718**	**223 718**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**72 196**	**78 483**	**86 967**	**91 290**	**91 290**	**91 290**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Local Government Equitable Share		67 964	74 231	81 661	88 524	88 524	88 524			
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 300	1 232	1 408	1 475	1 475	1 475			
Municipal Systems Improvement grant		500	934	930	–	–	–			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant		1 000	1 006	1 000	1 291	1 291	1 291			
EPWP Social sector		1 432	1 080	–	–	–	–			
Implementation Water Consercation & Demand (ACIP)		–	0	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Infrastructure grant		–	–	1 968	–	–	–			
Provincial Government:		**74 308**	**55 706**	**20 306**	**37 633**	**42 424**	**42 424**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Human Settlement development Grant		56 157	48 624	12 366	29 165	33 172	33 172			
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contrucitor		87	106	129	152	586	586			
Medicinal Plants Projects De Doorns		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Library Services: Conditional grant		1 095	4 962	6 806	7 632	7 632	7 632			
Community Development workers (CDW)		98	87	90	94	94	94			
Access to basic services		570	–	–	–	–	–			
FinanciaL Management Support grant (FMSG)		–	885	630	120	237	237			
Regional Socio-Economic Project		–	–	185	470	543	543			
Thusong service centres grant		–	222	100	–	–	–			
Disaster Relief - Stetteynskloof dam		16 300	770	–	–	–	–			
Sport and Recreation		–	50	–	–	–	–			
Financial Management Capcity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Mun Serv. Delivery and Capcity Building grant		–	–	–	–	100	100			
Loc Government Graduate Intership Grant		–	–	–	–	60	60			
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing Consumer Education		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Capacity Buiilding for 20 Ward Commitees		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Facility Reg of Immovable Property BVM		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Tourism Development grant - Training		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Clean up Campaign of Sanhills Village		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Waste Removal in Sandhills Village		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Admin - Cape Winelands		–	–	–	–	1 200	1 200			
Other grant providers:		**1 897**	**4 347**	**1 552**	**5 125**	**3 300**	**3 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Learnership SETA		–	–	196	500	500	500			
LGWSETA		329	526	181	600	600	600			
Work for water		1 389	3 685	1 069	4 025	2 200	2 200			
Improve Capacity of Service		100	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire Department Service of Equipment		79	105	105	–	–	–			
Urban Search and Rescue capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Social contribution - Valuer L De Kock		–	30	–	–	–	–			
Proj Preparation Fund Ground water		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Upgrading land ownership		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**148 401**	**138 537**	**108 825**	**134 048**	**138 214**	**138 214**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**69 183**	**46 755**	**32 457**	**36 885**	**36 885**	**36 885**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Infrastructure grant		30 960	32 353	31 415	32 885	32 885	32 885			
Integrated National Electification Program		7 540	–	–	–	–	–			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		30 293	13 184	–	–	–	–			
DWAF		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Systems Improvement		390	–	–	–	–	–			
Implementation Water Consercation & Demand (ACIP)		–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–			
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		–	218	42	–	–	–			
Energy efficiency and demand side management grant		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000			
Provincial Government:		**5 420**	**9 155**	**7 345**	**15 075**	**31 683**	**31 683**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Library Services: Conditional grant		213	3 900	4 570	3 000	5 000	5 000			
Shadow centre 11/12		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sport and Cultur 2012 2013		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Human Settlement development Grant		5 127	5 083	510	4 545	14 745	14 745			
Work for water Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Dept Culture Affiars and Sport De Doorns		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Dept Transport Infrastucture		–	–	–	–	–	–			
FinanciaL Management Support grant (FMSG)		80	172	500	–	46	46			
Regional Socio-Economic Project		–	–	1 766	7 530	10 392	10 392			
Dept Transport Infrastucture		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500			
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Pedestrian Path		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other grant providers:		**13 859**	**202**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
National Lottery Zwel Sport Grounds 10/11		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Donated assets		13 859	202	–	–	–	–			
RSEP - projects		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**88 462**	**56 111**	**39 802**	**51 960**	**68 568**	**68 568**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**236 863**	**194 648**	**148 627**	**186 008**	**206 782**	**206 782**	**–**	**–**	**–**
					–	–	–	–	–	–
					–	–	–	–	–	–
					–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**72 039**	**78 520**	**86 967**	**91 290**	**91 290**	**91 290**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Local Government Equitable Share		67 964	74 231	81 661	88 524	88 524	88 524			
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 300	1 232	1 408	1 475	1 475	1 475			
Municipal Systems Improvement grant		500	977	930	–	–	–			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant		1 000	1 006	1 000	1 291	1 291	1 291			
EPWP Social sector		1 275	1 074	–	–	–	–			
Implementation Water Consercation & Demand (ACIP)		–	0	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Infrastructure grant		–	–	1 968	–	–	–			
Provincial Government:		**41 250**	**77 821**	**28 074**	**37 633**	**42 424**	**42 424**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Human Settlement development Grant		37 994	56 141	19 767	29 165	33 172	33 172			
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruciton of t		87	106	129	152	586	586			
Medicinal Plants Projects De Doorns		67	–	–	–	–	–			
Library Services: Conditional grant		1 080	4 962	6 806	7 632	7 632	7 632			
Community Development workers (CDW)		140	131	96	94	94	94			
Access to basic services		80	–	–	–	–	–			
FinanciaL Management Support grant (FMSG)		–	990	1 015	120	237	237			
Regional Socio-Economic Project		–	–	111	470	543	543			
Thusong service centres grant		–	222	100	–	–	–			
Disaster Relief - Stetteynskloof dam		1 801	15 269	–	–	–	–			
Sport and Recreation		–	–	50	–	–	–			
Financial Management Capcity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Mun Serv. Delivery and Capcity Building grant		–	–	–	–	100	100			
Loc Government Graduate Intership Grant		–	–	–	–	60	60			
		17	**3**	**–**	**–**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing Consumer Education		3	3	–	–	–	–			
Capacity Buiilding for 20 Ward Commitees		2	–	–	–	–	–			
Facility Reg of Immovable Property BVM		1	–	–	–	–	–			
Tourism Development grant - Training		2	–	–	–	–	–			
Tourism		10	–	–	–	–	–			
Clean up Campaign of Sanhills Village		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Waste Removal in Sandhills Village		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Admin - Cape Winelands		–	–	–	–	1 200	1 200			
Other grant providers:		**4 416**	**3 773**	**3 074**	**5 125**	**3 300**	**3 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Learnership SETA		863	–	–	500	500	500			
LGWSETA		196	518	479	600	600	600			
Work for water		3 134	3 024	2 490	4 025	2 200	2 200			
Improve Capacity of Service		100	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire Department Service of Equipment		79	105	105	–	–	–			
Urban Search and Rescue capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Social contribution - Valuer L De Kock		–	30	–	–	–	–			
Proj Preparation Fund Ground water		44	14	–	–	–	–			
Upgrading land ownership		–	81	–	–	–	–			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**117 722**	**160 117**	**118 116**	**134 048**	**138 214**	**138 214**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**67 096**	**52 518**	**32 457**	**36 885**	**36 885**	**36 885**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Infrastructure grant		30 960	32 353	31 415	32 885	32 885	32 885			
Integrated National Electification Program		2 558	5 609	–	–	–	–			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		33 385	13 184	–	–	–	–			
DWAF		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Systems Improvement		193	154	–	–	–	–			
Implementation Water Consercation & Demand (ACIP)		–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–			
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		–	218	42	–	–	–			
Energy efficiency and demand side management grant		–	–	–	4 000	4 000	4 000			
Provincial Government:		**9 031**	**5 629**	**5 624**	**15 075**	**31 683**	**31 683**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Library Services: Conditional grant		50	2 269	4 375	3 000	5 000	5 000			
Shadow centre 11/12		146	–	–	–	–	–			
Sport and Cultur 2012 2013		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Human Settlement development Grant		7 210	3 000	510	4 545	14 745	14 745			
Work for water Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Dept Culture Affiars and Sport De Doorns		878	–	–	–	–	–			
Dept Transport Infrastucture		–	–	–	–	–	–			
FinanciaL Management Support grant (FMSG)		80	172	380	–	46	46			
Regional Socio-Economic Project		–	188	359	7 530	10 392	10 392			
Dept Transport Infrastucture		667	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500			
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Pedestrian Path		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other grant providers:		**13 859**	**202**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
National Lottery Zwel Sport Grounds 10/11		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Donated assets		13 859	202	–	–	–	–			
RSEP - projects		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**89 986**	**58 349**	**38 081**	**51 960**	**68 568**	**68 568**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**207 708**	**218 466**	**156 197**	**186 008**	**206 782**	**206 782**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		–	0	1 968	–	–	–	–	–	–
		0	–	(1 968)	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(163)	37	–	–	–	–			
Current year receipts		72 196	78 483	86 967	91 290	91 290	91 290			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**72 039**	**78 520**	**86 967**	**91 290**	**91 290**	**91 290**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(7)	–	–	–	–	–			
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12 481	42 452	20 337	–	7 906	7 906			
Current year receipts		76 205	55 811	20 411	37 633	34 518	34 518			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**45 666**	**77 926**	**28 179**	**37 633**	**42 424**	**42 424**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		43 020	20 337	12 569	–	–	–			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		20	3	–	–	–	–			
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	1 200	1 200			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**17**	**3**	**–**	**–**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3	–	–	–	–	–			
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	556	1 131	–	–	–			
Current year receipts		–	4 242	1 447	5 125	3 300	3 300			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**3 667**	**2 969**	**5 125**	**3 300**	**3 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	1 131	(392)	–	–	–			
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**117 722**	**160 117**	**118 116**	**134 048**	**138 214**	**138 214**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**43 016**	**21 468**	**12 177**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 719	5 763	–	–	–	–			
Current year receipts		69 183	46 755	32 457	36 885	36 885	36 885			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**67 096**	**52 518**	**32 457**	**36 885**	**36 885**	**36 885**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 806	–	–	–	–	–			
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 153	(1 446)	1 617	–	–	–			
Current year receipts		5 420	9 171	7 345	15 075	31 683	31 683			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**9 031**	**5 629**	**5 624**	**15 075**	**31 683**	**31 683**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 457)	2 095	3 338	–	–	–			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		99	99	99	–	–	–			
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		99	99	99	–	–	–			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**76 127**	**58 147**	**38 081**	**51 960**	**68 568**	**68 568**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**4 448**	**2 194**	**3 437**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**193 849**	**218 264**	**156 197**	**186 008**	**206 782**	**206 782**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**47 464**	**23 663**	**15 614**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	–	–	1 968	–	–	–	–	–	–
Check capex	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Grants in Aid - Section 67 MFMA		132	195	280	738	738	738	738			
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		**132**	**195**	**280**	**738**	**738**	**738**	**738**	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**132**	**195**	**280**	**738**	**738**	**738**	**738**	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**132**	**195**	**280**	**738**	**738**	**738**	**738**	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 863	10 918	11 712	12 387	12 274	12 274			
Pension and UIF Contributions		757	566	571	640	1 419	1 419			
Medical Aid Contributions		101	95	111	116	152	152			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 917	1 929	1 912	2 022	739	739			
Cellphone Allowance		854	856	856	856	953	953			
Housing Allowances		53	–	–	–	–	–			
Other benefits and allowances		147	148	148	148	148	148			
Sub Total - Councillors		**13 693**	**14 511**	**15 309**	**16 168**	**15 684**	**15 684**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**6.0%**	**5.5%**	**5.6%**	**2.5%**	**2.5%**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 374	4 868	4 223	5 078	4 856	4 856			
Pension and UIF Contributions		412	454	425	468	672	672			
Medical Aid Contributions		37	53	82	86	131	131			
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	568	568	509	598	731	731			
Cellphone Allowance	3	121	121	94	104	112	112			
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other benefits and allowances	3	122	56	211	132	73	73			
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**5 634**	**6 121**	**5 543**	**6 467**	**6 575**	**6 575**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**8.6%**	**(9.4%)**	**16.7%**	**18.6%**	**18.6%**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		117 046	122 783	136 214	165 154	160 166	160 166			
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 134	21 800	24 294	29 129	27 649	27 649			
Medical Aid Contributions		10 640	11 612	12 908	16 563	15 938	15 938			
Overtime		12 358	13 211	13 836	11 350	15 336	15 336			
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 601	4 845	5 698	6 459	6 426	6 426			
Cellphone Allowance	3	732	750	780	799	825	825			
Housing Allowances	3	863	893	2 303	2 831	2 805	2 805			
Other benefits and allowances	3	21 443	21 357	24 283	26 567	25 593	25 593			
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	4 177	4 578	4 944	5 484	5 396	5 396			
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**192 993**	**201 829**	**225 259**	**264 336**	**260 133**	**260 133**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**4.6%**	**11.6%**	**17.3%**	**15.5%**	**15.5%**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**
Total Parent Municipality		**212 321**	**222 461**	**246 111**	**286 971**	**282 393**	**282 393**	**–**	**–**	**–**
			4.8%	**10.6%**	**16.6%**	**14.7%**	**14.7%**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**212 321**	**222 461**	**246 111**	**286 971**	**282 393**	**282 393**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**4.8%**	**10.6%**	**16.6%**	**14.7%**	**14.7%**	**(100.0%)**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**198 628**	**207 949**	**230 802**	**270 803**	**266 709**	**266 709**	**–**	**–**	**–**

–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							–
Chief Whip								–
Executive Mayor								–
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee								–
Total for all other councillors								–
Total Councillors	8	–	–	–	–			–
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								–
Chief Finance Officer **(Vacant)**								–
Director: Community Services								–
Director: Technical Services **(Vacant)**								–
Director: Strategic Support Services								–
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	–	–	–	–		–

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		41	–	41	41	–	41			
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	5	–	5			
Other Managers	7	36	34	2	36	34	2			
Professionals		31	31	–	34	34	–	–	–	–
Finance		13	13	–	15	15	–			
Spatial/town planning		5	5	–	5	5	–			
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sanitation		1	1	–	1	1	–			
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		12	12	–	13	13	–			
Technicians		70	65	5	70	65	5	–	–	–
Finance		12	7	5	12	7	5			
Spatial/town planning		4	4	–	4	4	–			
Information Technology		5	5	–	5	5	–			
Roads		1	1	–	1	1	–			
Electricity		4	4	–	4	4	–			
Water		3	3	–	3	3	–			
Sanitation		2	2	–	2	2	–			
Refuse		1	1	–	1	1	–			
Other		38	38	–	38	38	–			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		255	243	12	264	252	12			
Service and sales workers		94	94	–	94	94	–			
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Craft and related trades		120	118	2	120	118	2			
Plant and Machine Operators		51	51	–	51	51	–			
Elementary Occupations		343	343	–	343	343	–			
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**1 046**	**979**	**67**	**1 058**	**991**	**67**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase					1.1%	1.2%	–	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	**1 005**	**979**	**26**	**1 017**	**991**	**26**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	135	129	6	146	140	6			
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	15	15	–	13	13	–			

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue By Source																
Property rates													–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue													–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue													–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue													–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue													–	–	–	–
Service charges - other													–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment													–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments													–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													–	–	–	–
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines													–	–	–	–
Licences and permits													–	–	–	–
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational													–	–	–	–
Other revenue													–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs													–	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors													–	–	–	–
Debt impairment													–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment													–	–	–	–
Finance charges													–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases													–	–	–	–
Other materials													–	–	–	–
Contracted services													–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Other expenditure													–	–	–	–
Loss on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital													–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital													–	–	–	–
Contributed assets													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council													–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office													–	–	–	–
Corporate services													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services													–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation													–	–	–	–
Public safety													–	–	–	–
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning and development													–	–	–	–
Road transport													–	–	–	–
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity													–	–	–	–
Water													–	–	–	–
Waste water management													–	–	–	–
Waste management													–	–	–	–
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council													–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office													–	–	–	–
Corporate services													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services													–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation													–	–	–	–
Public safety													–	–	–	–
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning and development													–	–	–	–
Road transport													–	–	–	–
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity													–	–	–	–
Water													–	–	–	–
Waste water management													–	–	–	–
Waste management													–	–	–	–
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

check - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 1 - Council General													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 1 - Council General													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Financial Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council													–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office													–	–	–	–
Corporate services													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services													–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation													–	–	–	–
Public safety													–	–	–	–
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Planning and development													–	–	–	–
Road transport													–	–	–	–
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity													–	–	–	–
Water													–	–	–	–
Waste water management													–	–	–	–
Waste management													–	–	–	–
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Funded by:																
National Government													–	–	–	–
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations													–	–	–	–
Borrowing													–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates – – –

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure – – –

check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												–			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												–			
Service charges - electricity revenue												–			
Service charges - water revenue												–			
Service charges - sanitation revenue												–			
Service charges - refuse revenue												–			
Service charges - other												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment												–			
Interest earned - external investments												–			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–			
Dividends received												–			
Fines												–			
Licences and permits												–			
Agency services												–			
Transfer receipts - operational												–			
Other revenue												–			
Cash Receipts by Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital												–			
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												–			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												–			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												–			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs												–			
Remuneration of councillors												–			
Finance charges												–			
Bulk purchases - Electricity												–			
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												–			
Other materials												–			
Contracted services												–			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and grants - other												–			
Other expenditure												–			
Cash Payments by Type	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets												–			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
The municipality did not budget or entered into any agreement for an external mechanism to provide services on behalf of the municipality. The municipality does not have any entities					

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**103 004**	**18 845**	**34 895**	**46 679**	**78 694**	**78 694**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure - Road transport		24 773	5 921	9 801	5 861	15 612	15 612	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		24 773	5 921	9 291	5 861	12 668	12 668			
Storm water		–	–	510	–	2 944	2 944			
Infrastructure - Electricity		16 377	9 693	2 252	2 279	2 279	2 279	–	–	–
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Transmission & Reticulation		8 715	9 693	1 336	1 629	1 629	1 629			
Street Lighting		7 662	–	916	650	650	650			
Infrastructure - Water		57 515	1 129	18 300	11 761	9 482	9 482	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–	7 904	9 717	7 249	7 249			
Water purification		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Reticulation		57 515	1 129	10 396	2 044	2 233	2 233			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 827	222	2 964	22 981	47 124	47 124	–	–	–
Reticulation		4 144	222	62	22 981	3 784	3 784			
Sewerage purification		(317)	–	2 902	–	43 340	43 340			
Infrastructure - Other		511	1 880	1 578	3 797	4 197	4 197	–	–	–
Waste Management		511	1 880	827	3 797	4 197	4 197			
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other	3	(0)	(0)	751	–	–	–			
Community		**2 782**	**722**	**4 684**	**500**	**5 635**	**5 635**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Libraries		–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000			
Recreational facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire, safety & emergency		15	3	–	–	–	–			
Security and policing		–	–	615	–	635	635			
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		2 768	719	4 070	500	–	–			
Heritage assets		**–**	**110**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other	9	–	110	–	–	–	–			
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development		–	–	–	–	200	200			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other assets		**20 115**	**12 534**	**13 404**	**13 282**	**16 291**	**16 291**	**–**	**–**	**–**
General vehicles		6 102	1 996	2 195	–	–	–			
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		1 776	2 453	1 098	–	1 258	1 258			
Computers - hardware/equipment		689	880	552	1 500	1 468	1 468			
Furniture and other office equipment		515	870	684	46	96	96			
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other Buildings		3 695	3 029	1 578	4 206	5 706	5 706			
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		7 339	3 306	7 297	7 530	6 264	6 264			
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Intangibles		**573**	**787**	**326**	**–**	**46**	**46**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computers - software & programming		573	787	326	–	46	46			
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**126 474**	**32 998**	**53 310**	**60 460**	**100 867**	**100 867**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Specialised vehicles		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire		–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500			
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–			
check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**1 321**	**42 268**	**20 404**	**20 228**	**25 478**	**25 478**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	24 150	10 018	2 000	3 261	3 261	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		–	24 150	9 620	2 000	2 660	2 660			
Storm water		–	–	399	–	601	601			
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	1 785	5 029	6 228	11 221	11 221	–	–	–
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Transmission & Reticulation		–	1 785	4 929	2 228	7 221	7 221			
Street Lighting		–	–	100	4 000	4 000	4 000			
Infrastructure - Water		–	15 396	1 004	6 000	7 996	7 996	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Water purification		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Reticulation		–	15 396	1 004	6 000	7 996	7 996			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 321	936	394	6 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Reticulation		1 321	24	–	6 000	3 000	3 000			
Sewerage purification		–	913	394	–	–	–			
Infrastructure - Other		–	(0)	3 958	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management		–	–	3 958	–	–	–			
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other	3	–	(0)	(0)	–	–	–			
Community		**–**	**–**	**273**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Recreational facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	13	–	–	–			
Security and policing		–	–	357	–	–	–			
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		–	–	(96)	–	–	–			
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other assets		**30**	**631**	**9 584**	**7 790**	**8 595**	**8 595**	**–**	**–**	**–**
General vehicles		–	–	4 481	500	500	500			
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		30	150	2 365	300	300	300			
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	–	1 748	4 023	4 071	4 071			
Furniture and other office equipment		1	–	425	–	388	388			
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other Buildings		–	255	335	–	60	60			
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		0	225	229	2 967	3 276	3 276			
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Intangibles		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computers - software & programming		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**1 351**	**42 899**	**30 261**	**28 018**	**34 072**	**34 072**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Specialised vehicles		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*1.1%*	*56.5%*	*36.2%*	*31.7%*	*25.3%*	*25.3%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*2.0%*	*56.5%*	*34.3%*	*33.3%*	*40.5%*	*40.5%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**26 182**	**37 341**	**27 046**	**25 082**	**23 807**	**23 807**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure - Road transport		9 478	10 939	10 949	12 960	13 641	13 641	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8 461	9 846	9 512	11 405	12 086	12 086			
Storm water		1 017	1 092	1 437	1 555	1 555	1 555			
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 169	995	335	315	315	315	–	–	–
Generation		–	–	–		–	–			
Transmission & Reticulation		923	710	46	–	–	–			
Street Lighting		246	285	288	315	315	315			
Infrastructure - Water		14 817	10 894	10 213	13 852	12 714	12 714	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Water purification		2 713	2 751	2 404	3 922	1 985	1 985			
Reticulation		12 104	8 143	7 809	9 929	10 729	10 729			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 275	11 556	5 808	11 777	10 858	10 858	–	–	–
Reticulation		11 656	10 974	5 258	11 086	10 226	10 226			
Sewerage purification		620	582	550	691	632	632			
Infrastructure - Other		(11 557)	2 957	(258)	(13 821)	(13 721)	(13 721)	–	–	–
Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other	3	(11 557)	2 957	(258)	(13 821)	(13 721)	(13 721)			
Community		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Recreational facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other assets		**20 868**	**24 397**	**22 601**	**30 341**	**32 498**	**32 498**	**–**	**–**	**–**
General vehicles		3 048	4 559	4 740	4 249	4 749	4 749			
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		7 292	5 457	6 048	6 372	4 218	4 218			
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Furniture and other office equipment		7	1 475	1 400	61	2 376	2 376			
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other Buildings		10 520	12 906	10 413	19 659	21 155	21 155			
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Intangibles		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computers - software & programming		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**47 051**	**61 738**	**49 647**	**55 423**	**56 305**	**56 305**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Specialised vehicles		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–			
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.5%*	*3.2%*	*2.6%*	*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*6.3%*	*8.0%*	*5.7%*	*6.1%*	*6.0%*	*6.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
check balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**55 156**	**63 632**	**75 845**	**72 981**	**72 981**	**72 981**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure - Road transport		19 228	22 614	23 625	22 701	22 701	22 701	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		19 228	22 614	23 625	22 701	22 701	22 701			
Storm water		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Infrastructure - Electricity		12 906	13 441	13 964	13 916	13 916	13 916	–	–	–
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Transmission & Reticulation		12 555	12 580	13 098	13 054	13 054	13 054			
Street Lighting		351	861	866	861	861	861			
Infrastructure - Water		9 854	11 738	11 339	11 022	11 022	11 022	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Water purification		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Reticulation		9 854	11 738	11 339	11 022	11 022	11 022			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		11 205	11 179	11 233	11 194	11 194	11 194	–	–	–
Reticulation		11 205	11 179	11 233	11 194	11 194	11 194			
Sewerage purification		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Infrastructure - Other		1 963	4 659	15 684	14 149	14 149	14 149	–	–	–
Waste Management		1 660	4 356	16 614	13 850	13 850	13 850			
Transportation	2	88	88	88	88	88	88			
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other	3	215	215	(1 019)	211	211	211			
Community		**4 006**	**3 632**	**3 473**	**3 629**	**3 629**	**3 629**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Parks & gardens		73	75	99	96	96	96			
Sportsfields & stadia		603	622	656	654	654	654			
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Community halls		401	401	204	400	400	400			
Libraries		239	240	262	261	261	261			
Recreational facilities		196	201	209	198	198	198			
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Clinics		89	81	81	81	81	81			
Museums & Art Galleries		14	14	14	14	14	14			
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Social rental housing	8	2 391	1 999	1 948	1 926	1 926	1 926			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other assets		**9 149**	**8 134**	**8 365**	**7 033**	**7 033**	**7 033**	**–**	**–**	**–**
General vehicles		2 250	2 236	2 261	2 780	2 780	2 780			
Specialised vehicles	10	642	680	738	1 135	1 135	1 135	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		2 025	1 707	1 728	1 759	1 759	1 759			
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Furniture and other office equipment		1 263	939	1 212	1 246	1 246	1 246			
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other Buildings		2 137	1 713	1 732	1 716	1 716	1 716			
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other		833	859	694	(1 603)	(1 603)	(1 603)			
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Intangibles		**288**	**463**	**476**	**452**	**452**	**452**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computers - software & programming		288	463	476	452	452	452			
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Depreciation	1	**68 599**	**75 861**	**88 159**	**84 095**	**84 095**	**84 095**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Specialised vehicles		**642**	**680**	**738**	**1 135**	**1 135**	**1 135**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse		642	680	738	1 135	1 135	1 135			
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Check		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		–	–	–				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
0		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council General		Information not available						
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services								
Vote 4 - Financial Services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Technical Services								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
0								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		Information not available						
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

check – – –

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description		2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Technical Services	8112	Electrification 242 Lots (DME)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Reticulation	19°29'42"E33°39'2"S	–						Ward 18	New
									–							
Technical Services	8418	Upgrading of Stettynskloof Supply Pipe Line - Worc		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	19°15'20"E33°50'12"S	10 172	10 172					Wards 5-18 & 21	New
									–							
Technical Services	8112	New 11/66 kV Substation		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°26'52"E33°39'52"S	177	177					Wards 5-18 & 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Zweletemba Elec Substation upgrading		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°29'34"E33°38'49"S	–						Ward 18	New
Technical Services	8112	Electricity:Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	–						Ward 1-21	New
									–							
Technical Services	5103	Development of parks		2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
									–							
Technical Services	3627	Upgrading cemetaries		2	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
		Refuse removal							–							
Technical Services	6603	Refuse removal:Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	–						Ward 1-21	New
Technical Services	6603	Refuse bins-Zweletemba		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	–						Ward 17-18	New
Technical Services	6603	Street refuse trolleys		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	–						Ward 17-18	New
									–							
Technical Services	6609	Touwsrivier - Public toilets		2	Yes	Community	Other Buildings	20°1'50"E33°20'27"S	580	580					Ward 1	New
									–							
		Sewer							–							
Technical Services	6905	Sew Disp Works:Touwsrivier: Flow meter		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	20°2'12"E33°20'40"S	–						Ward 2	Renewal
Technical Services	6908	Sew Disp Works:De Doorns:Extension DAF unit		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	19°39'11"E33°28'43"S	–						Ward 2 - 4	New
Technical Services	6912	Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	–						Ward 1-21	New
Technical Services	6912	Bulk Sewer : Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	–						Ward 1-21	New
Technical Services	6912	Pumpstations : Upgrading		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	–						Ward 1-21	New
									–							
		Rawsonville WwTW							–							
Technical Services	6907	Alterations		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Water purification	19°19'35"E33°41'3"S	499	499					Ward 19 - 20	Renewal
									–							
		Water services							–							
Technical Services	8412	Replace water meters		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	BVM	–						Ward 5-18 & 21	Renewal
Technical Services	8412	Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	–						Ward 1	New
Technical Services	8421	Bokrivier : Generator		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	19°45'56"E33°20'38"S	–						Ward 1	Renewal
									–							
					Yes				–							
		De Doorns South of N1 Development (3291 erven)			Yes				–							
Technical Services	1533	Stormwater : New Retention Ponds (MIG 202347)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Storm water	19°40'32"E33°28'58"S	–						Ward 2	New
Technical Services	1539	Bus Route (MIG 201624)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°40'32"E33°28'58"S	–						Ward 2	New
									–							
		Sunnyside/Orchard							–							
Technical Services	8412	Water Reticulation		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	19°37'57"E33°29'22"S	–						Ward 4	New
Technical Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	19°37'57"E33°29'22"S	–						Ward 4	New
Technical Services	1533	Stormwater		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Storm water	19°37'57"E33°29'22"S	–						Ward 4	New
Technical Services	1539	Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°37'57"E33°29'22"S	–						Ward 4	New
Technical Services	5103	Sport facilities		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°37'57"E33°29'22"S	–						Ward 4	New
									–							
		Vehicles							–							
Technical Services	8860	Digger loader		2	Yes	Other	Transportation	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Technical Services	8860	Walk-behind roller		2	Yes	Other	Transportation	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
									–							
Technical Services	1512	Equipment: Building maintenance		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	19°26'45"E33°38'12"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Technical Services	1521	Equipment: Mechanical workshop		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	19°26'49"E33°38'13"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description		2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Technical Services	5103	Equipment: Parks		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
									–							
		Roads							–							
Technical Services	1539	Touws River: Rehabilitation of Municipal Roads (MIG 212170)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	–						Ward 1	Renewal
Technical Services	1539	Worcester: Rehabilitation of Municipal Roads (MIG 212170)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	–						Ward 5 - 18 & 21	Renewal
Technical Services	1539	Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	–						Ward 1-21	New
									–							
		Electricity Upgrades							–							
Technical Services	8112	Transhex INEP 136613		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°29'5"E33°39'34"S	–						Ward 16 - 18	New
Technical Services	8112	Ekuphumleni		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°40'50"E33°28'47"S	–						Ward 2	New
									–							
Technical Services	1503	OnKey software		2	Yes	Other	Computer software	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
									–							
		SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Depending on Public Contr)							–							
Technical Services	6912	Sewer Connections		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Connections		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Technical Services	8412	Water Connections		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Network Extensions		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
									–							
		Community Services							–							
Community Services	903	Furniture & Equipment : Admin		4	Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Community Services	623	Furniture & Equipment : Customer Care		5	Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Community Services	8860	Vehicle Mazda 323		2	Yes	Community	General vehicles	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Technical Services	1515	Land for Housing: Touwsrivier		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	20°1'26"E33°20'11"S	–						Ward 1	New
		Community Centres & Offices														
Community Services	3912	MPC Zweletemba : Equipment		2	Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment	19°29'42"E33°38'50"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
									–							
		Sport Grounds & Swimming pools							–							
Technical Services	8860	Boland park: Tractor		2	Yes	Community	General vehicles	19°26'58"E33°39'13"S	–						Ward 7	New
Community Services	5130	Boland park: Equipment		2	Yes	Community	Plant & equipment	19°26'58"E33°39'13"S	–						Ward 7	Renewal
Community Services	5130	Boland park: Upgr cricket nets		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°26'58"E33°39'13"S	–						Ward 7	Renewal
Community Services	5133	Esselen park:Upgrading netball courts		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°27'30"E33°39'19"S	–						Ward 9	Renewal
Community Services	5133	Esselen park:Upgrading cricket nets		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°27'30"E33°39'19"S	–						Ward 9	Renewal
Community Services	5145	De Doorns:Upgrading cricket nets		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°39'41"E33°28'52"S	–						Ward 3	New
									–							
		Libraries							–							
Community Services	4506	Waterloo:Local & bestseller books		5	Yes	Community	Other	19°26'42"E33°38'42"S	–						Ward 1-19 & 22	New
Community Services	4506	Waterloo:Equipment		5	Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment	19°26'42"E33°38'42"S	–						Ward 1-19 & 22	New
Community Services	4506	Waterloo:Equipment Overhex wheeli wagon		5	Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment	19°32'36"E33°40'3"S	–						Ward 1-19 & 22	New
Community Services	4509	Zweletemba:Book detection system		5	Yes	Community	Plant & equipment	19°29'39"E33°38'50"S	–						Ward 16-18	New
Community Services	4509	Zweletemba:Educational toys		5	Yes	Community	Other	19°29'39"E33°38'50"S	–						Ward 16-18	New
Community Services	4512	Touwsrivier:New workroom and toilet facilities		5	Yes	Community	Libraries	20°1'53"E33°20'24"S	–						Ward 1	New
Community Services	4515	Slanghoek:Wheely wagon		5	Yes	Community	Libraries	19°13'51"E33°36'24"S	–						Ward 1	New
Community Services	4518	De Doorns:Book detection system		5	Yes	Community	Plant & equipment	19°39'59"E33°28'38"S	–						Ward 16-19	New
Community Services	4524	Avianpark:New Library		5	Yes	Community	Libraries	19°26'11"E33°39'57"S	–						Ward 1	New
		Traffic														
Community Services	2712	Speed Calming: Speedhumps		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Technical Services	8860	Patrol vehicles		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
		Fire Department														
Community Services	4203	BVM connect project		4	Yes	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	19°26'52"E33°38'12"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Community Services	4203	Auxiliary power for HQ		4	Yes	Other	Other	19°26'52"E33°38'12"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description		2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Community Services	4203	Disaster search dog		4	Yes	Other	Other	19°26'52"E33°38'12"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Technical Services	8860	Fire S: Off Road Pump :4 x 4:(Replace WM138)		2	Yes	Other	Specialised vehicles - Fire	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
		Financial Services														
Financial Services	2404	Furniture		7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	19°26'43"E33°38'39"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Safeguarding of Assets		7	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Insurance claims		7	Yes	Other Assets	Other	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Furniture:FP		7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	19°26'44"E33°38'41"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Financial Services	2408	Furniture:SCM		7	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	19°26'39"E33°38'33"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Financial Services	2408	Computer Software		7	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - software & programming	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
		Strategic Support services														
Strategic Support Services	2103	Admin:Furniture & Equipment		5	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Strategic Support Services	2106	Communications:Equipment		5	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Strategic Support Services	2114	Communications:Computer Equipment		5	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	19°26'42"E33°38'41"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Strategic Support Services	2112	HR:Computer software		6	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - software & programming	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Strategic Support Services	2114	IT:Computer Equipment		5	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	19°26'42"E33°38'41"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Strategic Support Services	8860	IT:New vehicle		5	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Strategic Support Services	3903	Refurbish offices & Council chambers		2	Yes	Community	Buildings	19°26'42"E33°38'41"S	–						Ward 1-19 & 21	Renewal
Strategic Support Services	3924	Offices De Doorns:Disabled friendly		2	Yes	Community	Buildings	19°39'49"E33°28'33"S	–						2,3,4	Renewal
		Kleinplasie							–							
Strategic Support Services	3935	Equipment		2	Yes	Community	Plant & equipment	19°27'58"E33°38'32"S	–						Ward 1-19 & 21	Renewal
		Municipal Manager							–							
Municipal Manager	625	Risk Management Software		3	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - software & programming	19°26'42"E33°38'41"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Municipal Manager	625	Computer Equipment		3	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	19°26'42"E33°38'41"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Municipal Manager	606	Computer Equipment		3	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	19°26'42"E33°38'41"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Municipal Manager	6603	Rubbish drop off facilities		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	BVM	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
		MAYORAL OFFICE & COUNCIL							–							
Council General	306	Mayco:Equipment		5	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	19°26'42"E33°38'41"S	–						Wards 1 - 21	New
Council General	303	Statue: Mr Mandela		5	Yes	Other	Other		–						Wards 1 - 21	New
		New Budget														
		Technical Services														
		Worcester WwTW														
Technical Services	6906	Beltpresses (3 of plus 1 standby)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	19°26'59"E33°39'47"S	46 137	2 797	43 340				5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Technical Services	6912	Klipvlakte/ Transhex Residential Development (13 000 erven) New Sewer Pump Station & Rising Main (MIG number 236184)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	19°29'5"E33°39'34"S	1 324		1 324				8	New
Technical Services	1536	New High Mast Lighting - Worcester: Zweletemba Housing Project (MIG number 207755)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	19°29'5"E33°39'34"S	–						8	New
		Reservoirs														
Technical Services	8412	Langerug		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Dams & Reservoirs	19°25'25"E33°38'42"S	12 387	5 138	7 249				5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Technical Services	8412	Pre-loads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Dams & Reservoirs	19°26'31"E33°37'20"S	2 766	2 766	–				5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
		Surfacing of Roads														
Technical Services	1539	De Doorns: Rehabilitation of Municipal Roads (MIG 210857)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	2 071	2 071					2, 3, 4	Repl

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description		2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Technical Services	1539	Rawsonville: Rehabilitation of Municipal Roads (MIG 212168)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	792	792	–				19, 20	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Worcester: Rehabilitation of Municipal Roads (MIG 212170)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	6 823	4 823	2 000				5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Breede Valley : Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	2 000		2 000				19, 20	Repl
Technical Services	1540	Paving of Municipal Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	1 000		1 000				1 to 21	New
		Upgrading of Gravel Roads														
Technical Services	1539	Avian Park Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°26'14"E33°39'47"S	1 974	1 974					12	New
Technical Services	1539	Zweletemba IDT Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°29'46"E33°38'19"S	2 001	103	1 898				8	New
Technical Services	1539	Hex Industria Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°28'51"E33°38'37"S	1 250	84	1 166				8	New
Technical Services	1539	HOP Land Roads - Touws River		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	20°2'19"E33°20'18"S	1 226	96	1 130				1	New
Technical Services	1539	De Doorns East Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°40'31"E33°28'47"S	1 250	91	1 159				3	New
		VEHICLES														
Technical Services	8860	Refuse Compactors		2	Yes	Other	Specialised vehicles - Refuse	BVM	4 073	4 073					1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8860	Digger Loader		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	705	705					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Light Delivery Vehicle (0,5 Ton LDV) 1600 Petrol and conopy - Refuse		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	140	140					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Light Delivery Vehicle (1 Ton LDV, 4WD) 2500 Diesel with canopy and accessories - Bokrivier		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	306	306					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Light Delivery Vehicle (1 Ton, LDV, 2000 Petrol) with canopy and accessories - Laboratory		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	177	177					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Water Tanker - Clean Water (YoYo tanks on trailer) x 2		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	173	173					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Truck with tipper load body (4 Ton, Diesel)		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	487	487					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Light Delivery Vehicle (1 Ton LDV) 2000 Petrol		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	177	177					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Light Delivery Vehicle (1 Ton LDV) 2000 Petrol, Replacement of BVM 298 1996 Ford Courier 1800		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	177	177					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Light Delivery Vehicle (1 Ton LDV) 2000 Petrol, Replacement of Nissan 1800 LWB_BVM 183		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	177	177					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Light Delivery Vehicle (1 Ton LDV) 2000 Petrol, Replacement of Nissan 1800 LWB_BVM 193		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	177	177					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Truck with tipper load body (4 Ton, Diesel), Replacement of Toyota Dyna Wipbak 4ton(kappie97/8)_BVM 207		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	487	487					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Truck with tipper load body (4 Ton, Diesel), Replacement of Isuzu 3ton vragmotor_BVM 413		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	487	487					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Truck with tipper load body (4 Ton, Diesel), Replacement of Toyota Dyna platbak _BVM 495		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	487	487					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8860	Light Delivery Vehicle (0,5 Ton LDV) 1600 Petrol and conopy -Civil engineering services		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	155	155					1 to 21	Repl
		Equipment														
Technical Services	6603	Wheelie bins		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	3 958	3 958					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	6603	Cleansing		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	88	88					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	6912	Equipment for Vacjet		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	21	21					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	6912	Standby Generators		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	–						1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1503	Computer Equipment (Admin)		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	26	26					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Roads		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	133	133					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1533	Roads & Stormwater		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	54	54					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Touws rivier		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	82	82					1	Repl
Technical Services	1512	Building Maintenance		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	19	19					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	5103	Parks		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	140	140					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1521	Mechanical Workshop		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	126	126					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8412	Water & Sewer		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	104	104					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	De Doorns		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	43	43					2, 3, 4	Repl
Technical Services	1542	Computer Equipment:Town planning		2	Yes	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	BVM	35	35					1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8112	Electricity		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	93	93					1 to 21	New
		Networks														

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description		2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Technical Services	8412	Replacement of Water Network		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	BVM	7 999	4	7 995				1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	6912	Replacement of Sewer Network		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	BVM	3 000		3 000				1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1533	Upgrading of Storm Water Network - All Wards		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	BVM	1 058	399	660				1 to 21	Repl
		Parks (5151)														
Technical Services	5151	Develop Parks & Open Spaces		2	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	BVM	1 938	1 690	247				1 to 21	New
		Refuse Removal (6603)														
Technical Services	6603	Worcester : Material Recovery Facility (MIG Form ID 237066)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management	BVM	–						1 to 21	New
									–							
		Sewer (6912)														
Technical Services	6912	Standby Generators		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	514		514				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6912	Air Quality Monitoring Devices		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Plant & equipment	BVM	130		130				2 to 21	New
									–							
		Electricity							–							
Technical Services	1536	Energy Efficient LED lights - DOE		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	BVM	4 000		4 000				1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	8112	Electrical Reticulation		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	BVM	–						1 to 21	New
		Bulk Water Fairy Glen (8415)														
Technical Services	8415	Restroom Facilities for staff		2	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	19°26'14"E33°36'7"S	23	23					6	Repl
		Bulk Water De Doorns (8416)														
Technical Services	8416	Upgrading Pumpstation		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	19°40'0"E33°29'10"S	358	358					2, 3, 4	Repl
		Ward 1														
Technical Services	1539	Touws River: Rehabilitation of Municipal Roads (MIG 212170)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	1 934	1 934	–				1	Repl
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management	BVM	150		150				1	New
Technical Services	6603	Wheelie bins		2	Yes	Other	Waste Management	BVM	248	248					1	New
Technical Services	8112	Electrical line replacement		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	20°1'19"E33°20'40"S	639	639	–				1	Repl
											–					
		Ward 2									–					
Technical Services	1539	Bus route		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°40'36"E33°29'5"S	6 290	6 290	–				2	New
Technical Services	6603	De Doorns : Transfer Station		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management	19°39'15"E33°28'39"S	2 579	579	2 000				2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management	BVM	250		250				2	New
Technical Services	8412	Grootkloof Palisade Fencing		2	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	19°39'59"E33°29'50"S	–		–				2	New
Technical Services	1533	New Reterntion Ponds- De Doorns South of N1		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	BVM	–						2	New
Technical Services	1536	De Doorns: New Street Lights (MIG Project Number 153229)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	BVM	650		650				2	New
		Ward 3									–					
Technical Services	8412	De Doorns water purification Works: DAF Unit		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	19°40'0"E33°29'10"S	–						2, 3, 4	Repl
Technical Services	1533	Barlinka Street Stormwater pipeline		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	19°39'52"E33°28'46"S	1 401		1 401				3	New
Technical Services	1536	New High Mast Lighting - De Doorns Sunnyside Orchard		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	BVM	–						3	New
		Ward 7														
Technical Services	8112	Replace 5 x 66kV OCBS at Robertson Rd SS.		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°27'25"E33°38'26"S	5 000	6	4 994				7	Repl
Technical Services	8112	Fairy Glen- Ohm to UGM and ABC upgrades Fairy Glen		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°26'49"E33°38'6"S	246	246					7	Repl
Technical Services	8112	Worcester CBD - Ohm to UGM and ABC upgrades		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°26'49"E33°38'35"S	82	82					7	Repl
Technical Services	5130	Boland Park - New High Mast lighting		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	19°26'58"E33°39'13"S	1 701	1 701					7	New
		Ward 9														
Technical Services	5133	Esselen Park - New High Mast Lighting		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	19°27'35"E33°39'12"S	915	915					9	New
Technical Services	8112	Security Fencing Various Substations. (CP)		2	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	BVM	374	374					9	New
		Ward 10														
Technical Services	1536	Hex Park - New High Mast Lighting		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	19°28'0"E33°39'15"S	–						10	New

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description		2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
		Ward 12														
Technical Services	8112	(Voltage regulation problems)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°26'45"E33°39'11"S	455	455					12	Repl
Technical Services	8112	Stockenstrom Str O/H to underground		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°26'49"E33°38'35"S	2 389	1 661	728				12	Repl
Technical Services	1536	Stockenstrom - Complete upgrade of existing street lighting		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	19°26'49"E33°38'35"S	–						12	Repl
Technical Services	1536	Street Lighting - General Improvements		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	19°26'49"E33°38'35"S	–						12	Repl
		Avianpark : Relocation inhabitants							–							
Technical Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	19°26'2"E33°39'56"S	336	22	314				12	New
Technical Services	8412	Water Reticulation		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	19°26'2"E33°39'56"S	211	22	189				12	New
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Reticulation		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Reticulation	19°26'2"E33°39'56"S	–						12	New
									–							
		Ward 13														
Technical Services	1539	Embayment busses: Noble Street		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	293	293					13	New
		Ward 15														
Technical Services	8112	Langerug - Upgrade bare OHM to ABC		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°26'0"E33°38'36"S	98	98					15	Repl
Technical Services	8112	problems.		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°25'12"E33°37'12"S	207	207					15	Repl
Technical Services	1536	networks.		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°24'54"E33°37'49"S	100	100					15	Repl
		Ward 16														
		Ward 17														
Technical Services	8112	Zwelethemba - Electrification upgrading of 350 top structures.		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°29'35"E33°38'40"S	762	762					17	Repl
Technical Services	8112	Zwelethemba: Upgrades Midblock Phase no 1 & 2		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°28'58"E33°39'1"S	1 248	248	1 000				17	Repl
		Ward 18														
Technical Services	8112	Zwelethemba :Upgrades O/H lines Phase 1		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	19°29'29"E33°38'56"S	1 025	525	500				18	Repl
Technical Services	6603	Worc MFR/Transfer station		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	19°28'10"E33°40'46"S	1 797		1 797				18	New
		Ward 19														
		Ward 20														
Technical Services	1536	Rawsonville: New Street Lights (MIG Project Number 153229)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	BVM	–						20	New
		Ward 21														
		SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Depending on Public Contr)														
Technical Services	6912	Sewer Connections		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	BVM	164	40	124				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Connections		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	BVM	1 197	666	531				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8412	Water Connections		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	BVM	404	202	202				1 to 21	New
											–					
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Network Extensions (Depending on Public Contr)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	BVM	1 591	493	1 098				1 to 21	New
		WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT									–					
Technical Services	8412	Replacement of water meters		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	BVM	1 000	1 000	–				1 to 21	Repl
											–					
		Municipal Manager														
Strategic Support Services	36	Furniture & Equipment		5	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	19°26'42"E33°38'41"S	2		2				1 to 21	Repl
		Internal Audit														
Municipal Manager	606	MCM Project		5	Yes	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	BVM	427	380	46				1 to 21	New
		Project Management -0615														
Municipal Manager	615	Containerised community facility		5	Yes	Community	Buildings	19°26'32E33°39'36S	1 254	38	1 215				9 - 14 and 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	BMX track		5	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	19°26'14E33°40'01S	100		100				12 and 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Lighting Dark areas Avianpark & Riverview		5	Yes	Community	Street Lighting	Various	1	1					14 and 21	New

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description		2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Municipal Manager	615	Netball Courts Avianpark & Riverview		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Various 19°27'52E33°38'56S 19°26'32E33°39'36S 19°25'44E33°40'01S 19°29'19E33°38'56S	560		560				15 and 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Netball courts		5	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	19°26'08E33°39'55S	751	751	–				1 to 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Netball court Zweletemba		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°29'25E33°38'54"S	–		–				12, 14 and 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Fencing Playpark Riverview		5	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	19°26'30E33°39'34"S	135		135				8 - 14, 16-18 and 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Rugby/soccer pitch - Avianpark		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	BVM	1 500		1 500				21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Rugby/soccer pitch - Riverview		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	BVM	1 500		1 500				14	New
Municipal Manager	615	Netball/basketball - Roodewal		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	BVM	989		989				10	New
Municipal Manager	615	Pedestrian walkways - Avian Park, Riverview ,Roodewal		5	Yes	Community	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Various	3 803		3 803				9 - 14 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	,Zwelethemba		5	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Various	939		939				9 - 14 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Zwelethemba – Crèche (Shipping container)		5	Yes	Community	Buildings	BVM	250		250				16	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Avianpark		5	Yes	Community	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Various	–						12 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Grassed play area for children in Pigeon Street		5	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	BVM	–						12	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Riverview/Victoriapark		5	Yes	Community	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Various	–						11, 13 & 14	New
Municipal Manager	615	Rugby/soccer pitch - Riverview		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	BVM	–						10	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Roodewal/ Hexpark		5	Yes	Community	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	Various	–						9 & 10	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Zweletemba		5	Yes	Community	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	–						8, 16 - 18	New
Municipal Manager	615	Zweletemba		5	Yes	Community	Buildings	BVM	–						16 - 18	New
Municipal Manager	615	ECD projects at Zwelethemba library		5	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	BVM	–						18	New
		Community Services														
		ADMIN - 0903														
Community Services	903	Furniture & Equipment		4	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	19°26'42"E33°38'41"S	41	11	30				1 to 21	New
		HOUSING														
Community Services	7503	Furniture & Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	5		5				1 to 21	New
Community Services	7539	Fence Russel Scheme flats		2	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	19°26'13"E33°39'2"S	44	44					12	New
		Touwsrivier - 900 Erven														
Community Services	2105	Planning		2	Yes	Community	Housing development	20°01'28"E33°20'04"S	200		200				1	New
		Sunnyside Orchard - 109 Erven							–							
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	19°37'56"E33°29'22"S	943		943				4	New
Community Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	19°37'56"E33°29'22"S	1 892		1 892				4	New
Community Services	1539	Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°37'56"E33°29'22"S	1 842		1 842				4	New
Community Services	1533	Stormwater		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	19°37'56"E33°29'22"S	1 995	510	1 485				4	New
		INDOOR SPORT CENTRE - 3906														
Community Services	3906	Fencing		2	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	19°27'2"E33°39'16"S	42	42					11	Repl
		STEENFLIET COMMUNITY HALL - 3921														
Community Services	3921	Fencing		2	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	20°1'29"E33°20'44"S	27	27					1	Repl
Community Services	3921	Furniture & Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	20°1'29"E33°20'44"S	52	52					1	Repl
		MUNICIPAL OFFICE RAWSONVILLE - 3927														
Community Services	3927	Upgrading for canteen		2	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	19°18'49"E33°41'6"S	30		30				20	Repl
Community Services	3927	Furniture & Equipment		2	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	19°18'49"E33°41'6"S			10				20	New
		MUNICIPAL OFFICE TOUWSRIVIER - 3930														
Community Services	3930	Fencing		2	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	20°1'51"E33°20'25"S	59	59					1	Repl
Community Services	3931	Upgrading for canteen		2	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	20°1'51"E33°20'25"S			30				2	Repl

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description		2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
		SWIMMING BATH: De La Bat - 5118														
Community Services	5118	Upgrading of Basket Room - Swimming Baths - De la Bat		2	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	19°26'56"E33°38'7"S	35	35					7	Repl
		SWIMMING BATH: Grey Street - 5121														
Community Services	5121	Fencing Swimming Baths - Grey Street		2	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	19°27'10"E33°38'47"S	45	45					11	Repl
Community Services	5121	Upgrade Filters & Pump		2	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	19°27'10"E33°38'47"S	294	294					11	Repl
		SWIMMING BATH: Zweletemba - 5125														
Community Services	5125	New Swimming Bath		2	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	19°29'16"E33°38'51"S	–		–					New
		SPORT: Boland Park - 5130														
Community Services	5130	Upgrade Tennis court		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°26'58"E33°39'13"S	350		350				7	Repl
Community Services	5130	Upgrade Netbal court		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°26'58"E33°39'13"S	300		300				7	Repl
Community Services	5130	Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	19°26'58"E33°39'13"S	72	72					7	Repl
Community Services	8860	Vehicle for Sport department		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	230	230					1 to 21	New
Community Services	5130	Upgrading Fence		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°26'58"E33°39'13"S	170		170				7	Repl
		SPORT: Rawsonville - 5135														
Community Services	5135	Upgrade Soccer field		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°19'4"E33°41'14"S	200		200				19, 20	Repl
		SPORT: Touwsriver - 5139														
Community Services	5139	Upgrading fence & facilities - Touw park		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	20°1'46"E33°20'27"S	500	28	472				1	Repl
		SPORT: Steenvliet -														
Community Services	5139	Upgrade Cricket Field		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	20°1'39"E33°20'44"S	645		645				1	Repl
		SPORT: De Doorns West - 5145														
Community Services	5145	Upgrade of De Doorns sport facilities		2	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	19°39'41"E33°28'52"S	255	55	200				2, 3, 4	Repl
		RESORTS - (To be allocated to correct cost centre)														
Community Services	8860	Tractor		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	178	178					1 to 21	New
		ESSELEN PARK LIBRARY - 4503														
Community Services	4503	Flooring		5	Yes	Community	Libraries	19°27'0"E33°39'17"S	50	50	–				9	Repl
		WATERLOO LIBRARY - 4506														
Community Services	4506	New study/ computer facility 2012/2013		5	Yes	Community	Libraries	19°26'42"E33°38'42"S	5 000		5 000				7	New
Community Services	4506	Furniture & Equipment		5	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	19°26'42"E33°38'42"S	50	20	30				7	Repl
Community Services	4506	Local and best seller books		5	Yes	Other	Other	19°26'42"E33°38'42"S	10	10	–				7	New
		ZWELETEMBA LIBRARY - 4509														
Community Services	4509	Flooring		5	Yes	Community	Libraries	19°29'39"E33°38'50"S	34	34					17	Repl
Community Services	4509	Fencing		5	Yes	Community	Security and policing	19°29'39"E33°38'50"S	130	130					17	Repl
Community Services	4509	Educational Toys		5	Yes	Other	Other	19°29'39"E33°38'50"S	2	2					17	New
		TOUWSRIVER LIBRARY - 4512														
Community Services	4512	Book Detection System		5	Yes	Community	Security and policing	20°1'53"E33°20'24"S	122	122					1	New
Community Services	4512	Fencing		5	Yes	Community	Security and policing	20°1'53"E33°20'24"S	26	26					1	New
		STEENVLIET LIBRARY - 4521														
Community Services	4521	Book Detection System		5	Yes	Community	Security and policing	20°1'28"E33°20'43"S	133	133					1	New
		AVIANPARK LIBRARY - 4524														

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description		2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Community Services	4524	New Library		5	Yes	Community	Libraries	19°26'11"E33°39'57"S	4 120	4 120					21	New
		TRAFFIC														
		Equipment														
Community Services	8860	Patrol vehicles		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	500	500					1 to 21	New
		Projects														
Community Services	2703	Speed Humps		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM	530	300	230				1 to 21	New
		FIRE DEPARTMENT: ADMIN - 4203 WORCESTER														
Community Services	4203	Computer Equipment		4	Yes	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	19°26'52"E33°38'12"S	278	278					1 to 21	New
Community Services	4203	Upgrade Emergency Management Centre		4	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	19°26'52"E33°38'12"S	65	65					1 to 21	New
Community Services	4203	Digital Radio Project		4	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	1 000	357	643				1 to 21	New
Community Services	4203	Super structure for Fire engine		4	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	BVM	1 500		1 500				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8860	Fire Engine		2	Yes	Other	Specialised vehicles - Fire	BVM	1 136	1 136					1 to 21	New
Community Services	4203	Equipment		4	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	55	55					1 to 21	New
		DE DOORNS														
Community Services	4203	New Fire Station		4	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	19°39'49"E33°28'38"S	6 134	428	5 706				2, 3, 4	New
		FINANCIAL SERVICES														
		Admin														
Financial Services	2403	Furniture & Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	5		5				1 to 21	New
		Revenue														
Financial Services	8860	Kombi for meter readers		2	Yes	Other	General vehicles	BVM	359	359					1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2404	Furniture & Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	97	72	25				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2404	Air conditioners		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	298	83	215				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2404	Computer Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	BVM	103	103					1 to 21	New
		Financial Planning														
Financial Services	2406	Safeguarding of Assets		7	Yes	Other	Security and policing	BVM	789	289	500				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Insurance claims		7	Yes	Other	Other	BVM	700	400	300				1 to 21	Repl
Financial Services	2404	Furniture & Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	30	1	29				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Computer Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	BVM	42	42					1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Air conditioners		2	Yes	Other	Plant & equipment	BVM	66		66				1 to 21	New
		SCM														
Financial Services	2403	Furniture & Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	53		53				1 to 21	New
		Council and Mayco														
		Mayoral Office														
Council	306	Furniture & Equipment		2	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	10		10				1 to 21	New
Council	8860	Replaycement of Mayoral Vehicle		2	Yes	Other Assets	Transportation	BVM	500		500				2 to 21	Repl
		STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES														
		STRATEGIC SUPPORT - ADMIN - 2103														
Strategic Support Services	2103	Furniture & Equipment		5	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	19°26'42"E33°38'41"S	202	195	7				1 to 21	Repl
		INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - 2114														
Strategic Support Services	2114	Equipment VOIP phones		5	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	599	599	–				1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Telephone System		5	Yes	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	BVM	–						1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Computer Equipment		5	Yes	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	BVM	2 138	1 083	1 056				1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Infrasructure Replacement		5	Yes	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	BVM	3 015		3 015				1 to 21	Repl

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description		2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Strategic Support Services	2114	Computer Equipment		5	Yes	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	BVM	428	428					1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Dissaster Recovery Site		5	Yes	Community	Civic Land and Buildings	20°1'51"E33°20'25"S	2 631	1 164	1 468				1	Repl
Strategic Support Services	3903	CIVIC CENTRE WORCESTER - 3903 Refurbishment		2	Yes	Community	Civic Land and Buildings	19°26'42"E33°38'41"S	385	385					1 to 21	Repl
Parent Capital expenditure	1									**83 570**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**		
Entities:																
List all capital projects																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		
Total Capital expenditure										**83 570**	**134 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check	(0)	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2016/17 Original Budget	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
None												
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.